

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15

BUDGET MTREF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1. MAYOR'S REPORT	3
2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION	11
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	12
4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 – A10)	16
5. PROJECT LIST	55
6. ANNUAL BUDGET CHARTS	90

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

7. OVERVIEW: BUDGET PROCESS	114
8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	121
9. SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1 – SA37)	123
10. QUALITY CERTIFICATE	254

PART 3 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) and SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

1. MAYOR's REPORT

Budget Speech 2014/15 by Executive Mayor of Capricorn District Municipality Cllr Lawrence Mapoulo, Council Chamber

27 May 2014

Honourable Speaker Cllr Maria Lekganyane;

His and Her worships, Mayors of our municipalities;

Our Chiefwhip Cllr Hlengani Baloyi

Members of the Mayoral Committee

Chairpersons of Section 79 and Section 80 Committees

Chairperson and leadership of the District House of Traditional Leaders;

Our esteemed traditional leaders

Leadership of the ANC and other political parties represented here

Our Municipal Manager and municipal managers of locals municipalities
Representatives of SALGA, government departments, municipalities
The media; Distinguished Guests;

Thobela

It is my single honour to present to this house, the Council meeting of the Capricorn District Municipality, the Integrated Development Plan, the Medium-term Expenditure Framework and the budget for the 2014/15 financial year and related policies. However before, I table my presentation, I would like us to stand again in respect of our late comrade Mosibudi Racheke who was a committed member of this council.

May her soul rest in peace

We meet today after hosting a successful State of the District Address in which we outlined the developments we made in the year under review to change the people's lives for the better especially in the context of 20 years of freedom.

I therefore thank our communities for joining us in large numbers to ensure that the event was a resounding success.

We also meet today, Madame Speaker, a few days after we have, witnessed the inauguration of President Jacob Zuma, for his second term as the fourth president of a free, peaceful and democratic South Africa. In his inauguration speech President Zuma recaptured what the National Development Plan is aiming to achieve. He said – **I quote**

“We have already placed before the nation, the National Development Plan, our road map which outlines the type of society we envisage by the year 2030. Our Vision is to develop communities where households will have access to housing, water, electricity, sanitation, safe and reliable public transport, health, education, security, recreational facilities, a clean environment and adequate nutrition to count a few”

Close quote.

He also emphasised that the economic transformation will take centre-stage during this new term of government as we put the economy on an inclusive growth path. As the National Development Plan outlines, the structure of the economy will be transformed through industrialisation, broad-based black economic empowerment and through strengthening and expanding the role of the state in the economy. This Madam Speaker is also highlighted in our 2030 strategy.

The National Development Plan also prioritises the national infrastructure development programme. The president said that we will continue to build schools, railways, ports, universities, clinics, colleges, power stations, broadband, roads and more infrastructures around the country. The NDP programme will continue to be the flagship of government.

To enable the country to achieve key objectives, the president mentioned that the performance of the state will need to improve. Key targets in this regard will be to eradicate corruption and inefficiency in the public service. The promotion of productivity within the public service and ensuring much tighter accountability, with firm consequences where there is a failure to deliver services to our people to be tightened.

Madam Speaker

As we welcome the new leadership, we congratulate Premier Stan Mathabatha, and his new cabinet of all the MEC’s as well as members of other political parties who are now members of the Provincial Legislature. We also would like to warmly welcome our MEC for COGHSTA where issues of local government are being coordinated, the Honourable MEC Makhurupetja who has been in for many years worked and understood issues of local government. We believe she will bring valuable experience in this sector.

In his acceptance speech, our Premier called upon all of us to work together to ensure that we create job opportunities for the jobless; that we accelerate the provision of houses for the homeless, above all, deliver water and electricity to the most needy in the vast farmlands and far-flung villages of Limpopo.

Further to this, our premier also stated that we need to ensure the empowerment of young people through quality education and training. He also quoted word once uttered by former president Oliver Tambo,

I quote

“the nation that does not invest in its youth, does not deserve its future”

Close quote

In the same vein, the creation of conducive conditions for business to thrive, and participation of our people in the mainstream economy is non-negotiable. In this regard, we are realigning our district to National Development Plan in order to put Capricorn on higher trajectory of economic growth and development with that of the Province and South Africa.

Honourable Speaker, let me remind this council that this budget speech is a culmination of a long consultative period with all partners in service delivery and it is based on the mandate they gave to us in this term, the inputs from communities, and stakeholders in the Integrated Development Plan and budget.

We want to thank all stakeholders and residents who participated in the processes, including representatives of non-profit organisations, business, the youth, women, people living with disability and the faith-based sectors. We also acknowledge the inputs and advice from various experts, especially from the universities and research institutions in the district that augmented the work of our management.

The budget for the 2014/15 financial year builds on the achievements we outlined in the State of the District Address and allocates resources to the priorities that we believe will unite us to extend basic services to more of our people.

This budget will enable us to substantially break the back of poverty as we progressively extend quality services to all residents and create a business-friendly environment. We remain mindful of the need to take into consideration the diverse aspirations of our people to have universal access to water and other basic services and live a better life.

Despite the difficulties that we all faced in the past year owing to the impact of the insufficient revenue collection, we wish to thank all those who continued to pay for the services provided.

Madame Speaker, a lot has been outlined in the State of the District Address, and we won't spend too much time in this budget speech to give elaborate details and long explanations about the plans and programmes. The purpose and business here today is to actualise the Vision we presented last week and make allocations to all plans and ensure that we implement programmes contained in the IDP.

Key priorities

The District has embarked on a process to implement the 2030 Strategy to achieve clear and specific outcomes for the coming 16 years. This process has identified challenges and envisaged a list of solutions and developmental targets to build a liveable and sustainable district.

This Budget therefore gives effect to desires expressed during participative IDP engagements conducted throughout the District.

The Strategy, in a nutshell has got 7 priorities to move Capricorn forward.

- Facilitating and capacitating SMME sector
- Making the economy more labour-absorbing in line with EPWP
- Capable and developmental municipality
- Infrastructure delivery, particularly water
- Partnerships within and outside the district
- Active citizen participation
- Social cohesion

Madam Speaker, these priorities are articulated in the IDP programmes which provide the strategic basis for budget allocations. These priorities compel us to marshal the district's resources efficiently and complement the strategic role of national and provincial governments in the creation of sustainable jobs, and use our 2030 Strategy to contribute the national priorities outlined in the National Development Plan Vision 2030.

Basic services

Water

Provision of water is strongly related to growth and development of the district. The district has identified the demand and supply of water as key priority to improve the quality of lives. Progress, partnerships and approaches we have made in the past

financial year were presented in the State of the District Address. The purpose of this Budget Speech is to see how strategically we can fund this core mandate in order to realise our Vision.

For the financial year 2014/15, we are allocating **R231m** for water projects in local municipalities and additional total of **R29m** for operations and maintenance, which will be used for refurbishment of broken and ageing water assets and safe-guarding reservoirs, pump houses and strengthen our ability to respond timeously to leaks and disruption of services.

Madame Speaker, it is worth noting that the **R231m** and the **R29m** for water projects and operations and maintenance represents **88%** of the capital budget. This growth in our capital expenditure on water services overly epitomises our commitment to focus and deliver on the core mandate as the Water Services Authority.

Water quality

In water quality, our water testing laboratory at the University of Limpopo is set to begin functional in the next financial to ensure that clean water supply and raise the standards of water quality to comply with Blue Drop Standards. We have appointed CSIR to capacitate our staff in the smooth running of the laboratory. We are allocating **R5.2m** for essentials that are needed for operationalization of the laboratory.

Sanitation

Madame Speaker, in the last financial year, we paid attention to rolling out more rural sanitation projects and the upgrading the Lebowakgomo Waste Water Treatment Works, sewer reticulation in the townships as well as health and hygiene promotion in order to heighten our chances of Green Drop standards grading.

In the next financial, we will spend **R1,6m** for sewer reticulation at Alldays in Blouberg. More projects are on the pipeline to be implemented. Human Settlement has appointed Lepelle Northern Water to implement about 1200 VIP unit within CDM.

In the interim, honey suckers will be dispatched to villages to go and empty all pit latrines that are full in order to enhance environmental health.

Roads and transport

In our State of the District Address, we presented the district Integrated Transport Plan which enables us to take stock of condition of transport infrastructure_and identify critical transport infrastructural gaps such as road and rail network, modal facilities that needs to be attended to.

To continue with this, we have set aside **R4,3m** to fund this Plan in Aganang, Molemole and Lepelle-Nkumpi; and develop roads master plan.

Local economic development

Unemployment, particularly youth unemployment continues to be a challenge in Capricorn District and is aggravated by the lack of skills. Majority of our people are poor and indigent and this poses a negative impact on their ability to pay for services and live sustainable livelihoods.

To that end, we will continue to provide SMMEs and entrepreneurs with improved access to support and development services, and improved access to opportunities.

For the next financial year, we will spend **R2,6-m** towards LED programmes including SMME support, entrepreneurship support to schools, community cooperatives, and database of informal artisans.

Environmental management

In the State of the District Address, we emphasised the importance of looking after the environment for human sustenance. Although we have made progress in that regard, there is still much to be done to manage waste and continue with efforts to green the environment.

We are allocating **R14,8m** for environmental management initiatives including the construction of Blouberg landfill site, planting more trees, support to Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA) Eco-School environmental education campaign which fundamentally takes environmental education to schools and award them for their work in environmental management and learning in schools.

Social development

Social transformation project will receive **R560 000** to improve the lives of special focus groupings. Programmes that will benefit from this allocation are aimed at youth development, support for indigent households, senior citizens, woman empowerment and children development initiatives.

HIV/Aids

District health services receive an operating budget of **R500 000** to continue with the implementation of the District's wide range of services such as HIV/AIDS prevention, treatment and care programmes, youth health campaigns to promote active and healthy lifestyle choices and prevent chronic and preventable diseases.

Emergency and disaster management

The Emergency Management Services' budget of **R1,9-m** will focus on primary community- based emergency response education, disaster relief materials, fire prevention and the rollout of safe energy sources in high risk informal settlements.

In our continued efforts to increase disaster management capacity of our local municipalities, we are allocating **R2m** towards the establishment of a fire station in Aganang. We are also negotiating with Polokwane Municipality to centralise issues of emergency services.

Good governance

Madam Speaker, the day-today experiences of service delivery of our residents remains a critical foundation in building this bridge to the future.

In our State of the District Address, we assured our residents that their concerns over the quality of service delivery are not falling on deaf ears. We have ward committees that serve as our eyes and ears at community level so we can significant inroads in the efficient delivery of services to all our 113 wards.

Good governance cluster, made of offices of the Speaker, Chief whips, Executive Mayor, support to section 79 committees in Executive Management are receiving the total operating budget of **R26.6-m**.

Public participation

The concept of public participation advances a simple principle that every resident of the District is an important stakeholder and deserves to be heard and engaged with consistently on matters of governance and service delivery.

In return, every resident is expected to be an active and responsible participant in shaping the future of the District and the general well-being of society. It is also based on an understanding that when communities are organised and interact with us in an organized manner, a partnership for development is possible.

This priority will ensure that the residents take an active role in their communities. This priority is focused on the daily experience of residents as they interface with the municipality to ensure that service excellence becomes the norm.

To achieve this priority, we have set aside **R2.7m** for public participation programmes, youth and women's parliaments, MPAC oversight support programmes.

The comprehensive anti-fraud strategy that we developed and the existing internal systems continue to help detect unethical behaviour and to act against perpetrators. The toll free number 0800 20 50 53 fraud hotline serves as a key instrument in the fight against any unethical behaviour.

Financial management

Madame Speaker, we have made significant cost recovery advances to ensure that we use water services as our sound revenue stream. According to conservative estimates, at least R27m of our opex funding comes from water sales.

For the 2014/15 financial year, we are allocating **R6,6m** to improve our financial management systems. This, together with the external capacity that we have deployed to local municipalities, should improve financial viability and increase chances of clean audit opinions, especially that 2014 is the year of Operation Clean Audit.

Budget 2014/15

Madam Speaker, the budget we present here today will ensure that we fundamentally change the financial structure of the District in order to change our course towards the type of a District we desire. We desire a District that is developmental in nature, spatially integrated and united, liveable, embraces inclusive economic growth and allows us to remake ourselves in the medium term and beyond.

Madam Speaker, the total budget for 2014/15 is **R897m**, which represents a increase of 11% from last year's **R808m**. The budget thus comprises of **R293m** capital expenditure and operational expenditure which stands at **R604m**.

It is therefore my honour to table this budget for 2014/15 to you, the Council and to the people of Capricorn district – for adoption.

Thank you.

2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 MAY 2014

ITEM

OC 10/14/5.1 IDP, Budget and Budget Related Policies 2014/2015

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the 2014/2015 IDP/Budget, including amendments effected on the list of infrastructure projects in line with Section 32 (a) and (b) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 be approved together with the following:

- (i) Executive Mayor's Budget Speech 2014/2015;
- (ii) Supply Chain Management Policy 2014/2015;
- (iii) Credit Control and debt Collection Policy 2014/2015;
- (iv) Tariffs Policy and Tariffs Structure 2014/2015; and
- (v) Virement Policy 2014/2015.

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT
FROM THE MINUTES.**

**NM LEKGANYANE
COUNCIL SPEAKER**

DATE

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2014/15 medium term budget was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget and reporting frameworks and treasury guidelines.

The municipality has experienced a positive budget growth of 11% compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The 87% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

A total of **R 897.7m** for 2014/15 medium term is proposed comprising of **R 604.2m** for operating budget and **R 293.5 m** for capital budget.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

3.2. DEMOGRAPHICS

The municipality has five local municipalities namely Polokwane, Aganang, Blouberg, Molemole and Lepelle-Nkumpi. The district is largely made up of rural areas with a lot of infrastructural backlog.

Total population of the district is estimated at 1 243 167 with household of 342 837 with forty seven percent (47,7%) of economic population unemployed and 8% who live in an informal settlements.

3.3. PAST PERFORMANCE

Capricorn District Municipality has significantly reduced its backlog on basic services provision. We have reduced our infrastructure backlog to 10.8% for water, 34.9% for sanitation (RDP level).

The municipality spent a total of R757.7 m on infrastructure projects from 2010/11 to 2012/13 financial year. We had further budgeted R239.6 m on infrastructure projects such as water, electricity, roads, sanitations and waste management for the 2013/14

financial year. Our level of spending on infrastructure is confirmed through the majority of households in the district having access to water and electricity.

Our strategic objectives for the medium term are as follows:

Water

- By 2014/15, 100% of the citizens of the district will have affordable , clean and portable water according to RDP standard
- To increase access to free basic water services by 10% per year
- To provide clean and safe drinking water according to SANS 241

Sanitation

- To provide sanitation service to 100% of the population by 2014/15

Electricity

- By 2014, all people in the district will have access to electricity according to set standards

Roads

- To have 5km of the District Roads surfaced by the year 2014.

3.4. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2012/13 AND 2013/14)

The municipality in the previous financial year have improved in terms of budget spending, hence alternative source of revenue or funding models needs to be exploited in order to realise the millennium goals.

The increased spending is attributed to utilisation of our reserve funds.

Budget

Our budget was funded through grants and reserves. The impact of 2011/12 budget funding resulted in the municipality utilising available reserves. We are currently water service authority in four municipality's areas except Polokwane. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only.

3.5 BUDGET SUMMARY 2014/15 MTREF

3.5.1. Operating Budget

The operating budget increased by 12.9% from R 535m to R604m in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The budget increased in the 2014/15 budget compared to the 2013/14 financial year. The budgetary constraints realised in the 2014/15 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding.

The municipality is currently the water services authority with four local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district.

3.5.2. Capital Budget

Our capital budget spending is projected at around R 1,004 billion over the next three years. The 2014/15 budget realised an increase. The 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years realised a huge amount of cash injected in the capital budget. The 2014/15 financial year capital budget has increased by 7.6% and was mainly funded by grants.

3.5.3. Budget Analysis

Personnel cost total 43% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 6.8% in the 2014/15 financial year. Bulk water purchases totalled 9% of the operating budget and 11% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The municipality has set aside 4% of the 2014/15 operating budget on contracted services and 15% on general expenses whereas 18% is budgeted for operating projects.

3.5.4. Capital Budget outlook and Challenges

Our capital budget realised an increase in the 2014/15 financial year. The municipality will spend a total of R 1,004m for MTREF of infrastructure assets, 79.4% of our budget on water infrastructure, 0.55% on sanitation programmes and 10% on other capital projects like Furniture, plant and equipments, vehicles and IT equipments.

3.5.4.1. WATER

A total of R 231.5m was set aside for water infrastructure projects, this budget constitute 79.4% of the total 2014/15 capital budget. A further R29.3m on CAPEX and on OPEX is R149m is budgeted for water (operations and maintenance) and water quality.

Although the municipality is spending a lot of its budget on water, there are still challenges relating to water in the district:

- The district is water scarce, as it does not have many primary sources of water
- 80% of the population is dependent on ground water. The capacity of boreholes is compromised as the ground water is drying out and engines are being stolen.

The challenges has a huge implication on the medium term budget .The municipality budget is planned to eradicate the remaining backlog over the medium term.

3.5.4.2. Sanitation

A total of R1.6m is set aside for the 2014/15 financial year for sanitation projects and also R15m for the medium term household sanitation projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	34	34	29	46	27	27	37 654	39 537	41 514
Investment revenue	077	831	333	141	892	892	17 584	18 353	19 487
Transfers recognised - operational	5	15	17	18	17	17	491 226	515 379	554 617
Other own revenue	302	031	954	376	600	600	57 780	33 369	35 037
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	429	479	484	535	577	577	604 244	606 638	650 655
Employee costs	440	612	181	201	895	895	249 045	265 444	282 419
Remuneration of councillors	145	159	176	216	205	205	11 879	12 640	13 448
Depreciation & asset impairment	237	380	961	688	496	496	80 790	81 694	82 612
Finance charges	9	8	9	7	9	9	450	473	497
Materials and bulk purchases	086	302	094	896	666	666	52 000	49 000	51 000
Transfers and grants	86	111	64	100	79	79	-	-	-
Other expenditure	237	191	349	419	891	891	290 870	279 081	303 291
Total Expenditure	310	441	213	455	455	455	685 034	688 332	733 267
Surplus/(Deficit)	52	46	44	55	49	49	(80	(81 694)	(82 612)
Transfers recognised - capital	663	599	311	000	000	000	293 554	347 949	362 020
	4	1							
	291	580	800	-	-	-			
	166	222	217	255	313	313			
	601	196	123	163	278	278			

Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	203	088	995	–	–	–			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	63	97	239	(100)	(79)	(79)	212 764	266 255	279 408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	63	97	239	(100)	(79)	(79)	212 764	266 255	279 408
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	225	224	307	272	325	325			
Transfers recognised - capital	994	592	201	803	761	761	293 554	347 949	362 020
	225	224	307	272	325	325			
	994	592	201	803	761	761	293 554	347 949	362 020
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	225	224	307	272	325	325	293 554	347 949	362 020
	994	592	201	803	761	761	293 554	347 949	362 020
Financial position									
Total current assets	220	308	298	400	879	879			
	347	856	740	626	583	583	308 369	315 529	325 586
Total non current assets	1 065	1 348	1 539	1 672	1 813	1 813			
	327	387	569	825	449	449	1 741 106	2 000 055	2 273 075
Total current liabilities	262	281	222	82	799	799			
	286	300	091	217	572	572	76 183	68 565	61 708
Total non current liabilities	14	20	18	15	18	18			
	593	279	335	152	335	335	19 435	20 601	21 837
Community wealth/Equity	1 008	1 355	1 597	1 976	1 875	1 875			
	796	663	883	082	126	126	1 953 858	2 226 419	2 515 117
Cash flows									

Net cash from (used) operating	174	311	247	226	162	162			
	330	106	512	543	263	263	224 028	302 246	314 032
Net cash from (used) investing	(93)	(146)	(252)	(252)	(325)	(325)	(293)		
	425)	487)	068)	511)	761)	761)	554)	(347 949)	(362 020)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1)	(2)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	111)	214)	496)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	98	261	254	151	42	42			
	888	293	240	692	743	743	96 053	50 350	2 362
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
	98	261	254	378	855	855			
Cash and investments available	887	293	240	099	799	799	226 450	240 037	254 439
Application of cash and investments	258	283	211	61	800	800			
	340	923	903	347	541	541	76 183	68 565	61 708
	(159)	(22)	42	316	55	55			
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	453)	630)	337	752	258	258	150 268	171 472	192 730
<u>Asset management</u>									
	1 065	1 348	1 539	1 672	1 813	1 813			
Asset register summary (WDV)	327	387	569	825	449	449	1 741 106	2 000 055	2 273 075
	86	111	64	100	79	79			
Depreciation & asset impairment	237	191	349	419	891	891	80 790	81 694	82 612
				27	36	36			
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	409	031	031	33 575	51 870	41 373
		1	3	25	40	40			
Repairs and Maintenance	866	162	865	794	794	794	69 201	74 666	82 570
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	6	8	–	9	9	9			
	500	000	–	000	000	000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	1	1	1			
				286	286	286	1 286	1 286	1 286
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	–	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	80	–	72	72	72	6	6	6

Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard Governance and administration	156,504	174,552	177,533	194,366	270,001	270,001	285,468	271,440	340,183
Executive and council	45,846	51,722	55,928	63,164	61,438	61,438	81,600	80,660	84,602
Budget and treasury office	39,033	43,326	68,496	71,990	64,410	64,410	76,952	78,737	81,152
Corporate services	71,625	79,503	53,109	59,212	144,153	144,153	126,916	112,043	174,429
Community and public safety	27,323	30,328	32,771	37,652	40,501	40,501	44,903	56,599	72,068
Community and social services	12,084	13,413	9,118	11,006	12,685	12,685	14,570	14,681	15,552
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	15,239	16,915	23,653	26,646	27,816	27,816	30,333	41,918	56,516
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	28,716	31,874	18,102	27,133	43,959	43,959	72,238	51,652	52,694

Planning and development	14,090	15,640	9,750	7,256	34,289	34,289	52,045	31,903	32,690
Road transport	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	4,074	4,074	5,200	3,829	3,100
Environmental protection	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,695	5,595	5,595	14,993	15,920	16,904
Trading services	315,101	409,946	523,770	276,050	223,435	223,435	495,189	574,896	547,730
Electricity	–	–	–	–	19,200	19,200	4,000	6,000	5,000
Water	315,101	409,946	523,770	276,050	204,235	204,235	477,689	555,396	522,730
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,500	13,500	20,000
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue Standard	–	527,643	646,700	752,177	535,201	577,895	577,895	897,798	954,587
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	156,504	174,552	202,257	196,070	277,650	277,650	265,294	260,471	274,416
Executive and council	45,846	51,722	61,313	63,723	61,896	61,896	81,414	80,973	84,911
Budget and treasury office	39,033	43,326	78,311	72,551	64,731	64,731	76,177	77,965	80,383
Corporate services	71,625	79,503	62,633	59,796	151,023	151,023	107,703	101,533	109,122
Community and public safety	27,323	30,328	38,038	41,316	43,406	43,406	44,519	47,560	50,488
Community and social services	12,084	13,413	11,403	11,423	13,362	13,362	13,846	14,758	15,630
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	15,239	16,915	26,635	29,893	30,044	30,044	30,673	32,802	34,858
Housing									

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	28,716	31,874	23,531	27,889	58,813	58,813	72,392	67,420	68,619
Planning and development	14,090	15,640	15,179	7,858	34,490	34,490	37,400	32,725	33,520
Road transport	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	18,574	18,574	19,845	18,620	18,039
Environmental protection	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,849	5,749	5,749	15,147	16,075	17,060
Trading services	251,884	312,934	249,025	370,345	277,918	277,918	302,829	312,881	339,744
Electricity	-	-	-	-	19,200	19,200	4,000	6,000	5,000
Water	251,884	312,934	249,025	370,345	258,718	258,718	285,329	293,381	314,744
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	20,000
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Description	Classification	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										

Municipal governance and administration	156,504	174,552	177,533	194,366	270,001	270,001	285,468	271,440	340,183
Executive and council <i>Mayor and Council</i>	45,846	51,722	55,928	63,164	61,438	61,438	81,600	80,660	84,602
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	27,038	29,860	24,168	24,039	27,958	27,958	31,591	32,808	34,780
	18,809	21,862	31,760	39,125	33,480	33,480	50,009	47,852	49,822
Budget and treasury office	39,033	43,326	68,496	71,990	64,410	64,410	76,952	78,737	81,152
Corporate services <i>Human Resources</i>	71,625	79,503	53,109	59,212	144,153	144,153	126,916	112,043	174,429
<i>Information Technology</i>	19,694	21,860	10,637	39,407	79,241	79,241	32,544	35,810	37,816
<i>Property Services</i>	11,880	13,186	10,242	19,806	21,799	21,799	28,989	14,581	13,974
<i>Other Admin</i>	40,051	44,456	32,231			–			
					43,114	43,114	65,383	61,652	122,639
Community and public safety	27,323	30,328	32,771	37,652	40,501	40,501	44,903	56,599	72,068
Community and social services <i>Libraries and Archives</i> <i>Museums & Art Galleries</i> <i>etc</i> <i>Community halls and Facilities</i> <i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i> <i>Child Care</i> <i>Aged Care</i> <i>Other Community</i>	12,084	13,413	9,118	11,006	12,685	12,685	14,570	14,681	15,552
<i>Other Social</i> Sport and recreation Public safety	12,084	13,413	9,118	11,006	12,685	12,685	14,570	14,681	15,552
	15,239								

<i>Police</i>		16,915	23,653	26,646	27,816	27,816	30,333	41,918	56,516
<i>Fire</i>	15,239	16,915	23,653	26,646	27,816	27,816	30,333	41,918	56,516
<i>Civil Defence</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
<i>Housing</i>									
<i>Health</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Economic and environmental services	28,716	31,874	18,102	27,133	43,959	43,959	72,238	51,652	52,694
<i>Planning and development</i>	14,090	15,640	9,750	7,256	34,289	34,289	52,045	31,903	32,690
<i>Economic</i>									
<i>Development/Planning</i>	12,698	14,095	8,278	5,704	32,458	32,458	47,071	27,590	28,179
<i>Town Planning/Building</i>									
<i>enforcement</i>	1,392	1,545	1,472	1,552	1,831	1,831	4,974	4,313	4,511
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>									
<i>Road transport</i>	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	4,074	4,074	5,200	3,829	3,100
<i>Roads</i>	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	4,074	4,074	5,200	3,829	3,100
<i>Public Buses</i>									
<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and</i>									
<i>Testing</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
<i>Environmental protection</i>	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,695	5,595	5,595	14,993	15,920	16,904
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity</i>									
<i>& Landscape</i>									
<i>Other</i>	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,695	5,595	5,595	14,993	15,920	16,904

Trading services	315,101	409,946	523,770	276,050	223,435	223,435	495,189	574,896	547,730
Electricity	-	-	-	-	19,200	19,200	4,000	6,000	5,000
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>				-	19,200	19,200	4,000	6,000	5,000
<i>Electricity Generation</i>						-			
Water	315,101	409,946	523,770	276,050	204,235	204,235	477,689	555,396	522,730
<i>Water Distribution</i>	315,101	409,946	523,770	276,050	204,235	204,235	477,689	555,396	522,730
<i>Water Storage</i>						-			
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	20,000
<i>Sewerage</i>							13,500	13,500	20,000
<i>Storm Management</i>									
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Revenue - Standard	527,643	646,700	752,177	535,201	577,895	577,895	897,798	954,587	1,012,675
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	156,504	174,552	202,257	196,070	277,650	277,650	265,294	260,471	274,416
Executive and council	45,846								

		51,722	61,313	63,723	61,896	61,896	81,414	80,973	84,911
Mayor and Council <i>Municipal Manager</i>	27,038	29,860	27,120	24,041	27,960	27,960	30,943	32,654	34,617
	18,809	21,862	34,193	39,682	33,937	33,937	50,471	48,319	50,294
Budget and treasury office	39,033	43,326	78,311	72,551	64,731	64,731	76,177	77,965	80,383
Corporate services	71,625	79,503	62,633	59,796	151,023	151,023	107,703	101,533	109,122
Human Resources	19,694	21,860	10,637	39,407	79,242	79,242	32,546	35,812	37,818
Information Technology <i>Property Services</i>	11,880	13,186	12,531	20,389	23,025	23,025	25,128	13,383	12,661
<i>Other Admin</i>	–	–							
	40,051	44,456	39,465	–	48,757	48,757	50,029	52,338	58,643
Community and public safety	27,323	30,328	38,038	41,316	43,406	43,406	44,519	47,560	50,488
Community and social services <i>Libraries and Archives</i> <i>Museums & Art Galleries</i> <i>etc</i> <i>Community halls and Facilities</i> <i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i> <i>Child Care</i> <i>Aged Care</i> <i>Other Community</i>	12,084	13,413	11,403	11,423	13,362	13,362	13,846	14,758	15,630
<i>Other Social</i> Sport and recreation	12,084	13,413	11,403	11,423	13,362	13,362	13,846	14,758	15,630
Public safety <i>Police</i> <i>Fire</i>	15,239	16,915	26,635	29,893	30,044	30,044	30,673	32,802	34,858
	15,239	16,915	26,635	29,893	30,044	30,044	30,673	32,802	34,858

Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other									
Housing									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
Economic and environmental services	28,716	31,874	23,531	27,889	58,813	58,813	72,392	67,420	68,619
Planning and development	14,090	15,640	15,179	7,858	34,490	34,490	37,400	32,725	33,520
Economic									
Development/Planning	12,698	14,095	13,468	5,921	32,657	32,657	32,424	28,410	29,007
Town Planning/Building									
enforcement	1,392	1,545	1,711	1,938	1,833	1,833	4,976	4,315	4,513
Licensing & Regulation						-			
Road transport	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	18,574	18,574	19,845	18,620	18,039
Roads	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	18,574	18,574	19,845	18,620	18,039
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and									
Testing									
Other									
Environmental protection	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,849	5,749	5,749	15,147	16,075	17,060
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity						-			
Landscape						-			
Other	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,849	5,749	5,749	15,147	16,075	17,060
Trading services	251,884	312,934	249,025	370,345	277,918	277,918	302,829	312,881	339,744

Electricity	-	-	-	-	19,200	19,200	4,000	6,000	5,000
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>				-	19,200	19,200	4,000	6,000	5,000
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									
Water	251,884	312,934	249,025	370,345	258,718	258,718	285,329	293,381	314,744
<i>Water Distribution</i>	251,884	312,934	249,025	370,345	258,718	258,718	285,329	293,381	314,744
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	20,000
<i>Sewerage</i>							13,500	13,500	20,000
<i>Storm Management</i>									
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Expenditure - Standard	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Revenue Framework	Medium Term Expenditure
------------------	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>									
Vote 1 - SEMS	45,846	57,258	55,928	63,164	61,438	61,438	81,600	80,660	84,602
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	404,410	523,857	217,791	223,435	223,435	495,189	574,896	547,730
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	56,586	62,810	53,109	106,450	144,153	144,153	126,916	112,043	174,429
Vote 4 - FINANCE	39,033	43,326	68,496	71,990	64,410	64,410	76,952	78,737	81,152
Vote 5 - DPEMS	34,810	38,639	10,500	23,460	38,364	38,364	57,245	35,732	35,790
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	36,267	40,256	40,286	52,347	46,096	46,096	59,896	72,519	88,972
Total Revenue by Vote	527,643	646,700	752,177	535,201	577,895	577,895	897,798	954,587	1,012,675
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>									
Vote 1 - SEMS	44,909	44,465	61,313	63,723	61,896	61,896	81,414	80,973	84,911
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	331,704	247,843	303,168	277,918	277,918	302,829	312,881	339,744
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	53,408	52,879	62,633	113,495	151,023	151,023	107,703	101,533	109,122
Vote 4 - FINANCE	55,752	55,200	78,311	72,551	64,731	64,731	76,177	77,965	80,383
Vote 5 - DPEMS	26,339	26,078	17,048	26,519	53,064	53,064	57,245	51,345	51,559
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	39,756	39,363	45,704	56,165	49,155	49,155	59,666	63,635	67,548
Total Expenditure by Vote	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - SEMS	45,846	57,258	55,928	63,164	61,438	61,438	81,600	80,660	84,602
1.1 - Executive Mayor's office	15,184	16,702	15,406	12,739	14,567	14,567	19,103	19,591	20,788
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip	2,069	2,297	1,412	1,602	1,582	1,582	2,271	2,413	2,563
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker	3,765	4,179	3,141	5,665	6,417	6,417	5,739	6,082	6,432
1.4 - Special Focus	6,019	6,681	4,209	4,033	5,392	5,392	4,478	4,722	4,997
1.5 - Municipal Manager's office	6,776	7,521	8,284	11,897	6,449	6,449	20,617	16,486	16,681
1.6 - Communications	6,057	6,723	6,496	9,257	9,794	9,794	9,230	9,766	10,311
1.7 - Internal Audit	5,976	6,501	8,844	4,286	5,630	5,630	4,846	5,155	5,470
1.8 - Risk management		5,453	6,300	9,953	8,243	8,243	11,160	11,759	12,386
1.9 - Inter-governmental Relations		1,093	1,011	1,921	597	597	1,402	1,524	1,599
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research		108	824	1,811	2,768	2,768	2,756	3,162	3,375
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	315,101	404,410	523,857	217,791	223,435	223,435	495,189	574,896	547,730
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager	27,788	30,845	23,660	23,271	42,027	42,027	11,426	10,650	14,349
2.2 - Water Development Planning	180,080	248,460	444,089	38,712	47,038	47,038	18,790	23,537	30,527

2.3 - Water Operations & Maintenance	102,365	113,625	48,620	138,086	118,752	118,752	229,550	239,510	263,790
2.4 - Water Quality		6,076	3,322	9,212	7,870	7,870	13,138	14,911	9,554
2.5 - Water implementation/ QS	1,276	1,417	1,120	5,580	3,556	3,556	222,285	286,288	229,510
2.6 - Projects ISD	3,592	3,987	3,047	2,932	4,193	4,193	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	56,586	62,810	53,109	106,450	144,153	144,153	126,916	112,043	174,429
3.1 - Corporate Services Manager	1,794	1,992	2,136	1,467	1,591	1,591	1,711	1,818	1,931
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	11,880	13,186	10,242	19,806	21,799	21,799	28,989	14,581	13,974
3.3 - Human Resources	19,694	21,860	10,637	39,407	79,241	79,241	32,544	35,810	37,816
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	20,269	22,499	24,055	41,258	36,723	36,723	57,113	52,905	113,387
3.5 - Legal and Contracts	2,949	3,273	6,039	4,512	4,799	4,799	6,559	6,929	7,321
Vote 4 - FINANCE	39,033	43,326	68,496	71,990	64,410	64,410	76,952	78,737	81,152
4.1 - Office of the CFO	3,042	3,377	5,026	4,110	5,357	5,357	4,336	5,344	6,731
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	2,883	3,200	1,464	4,235	3,497	3,497	5,138	5,461	5,801
4.3 - Expenditure	7,386	8,198	6,572	2,347	5,534	5,534	4,603	4,895	5,204
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	3,152	3,499	2,110	15,171	10,174	10,174	14,757	14,424	12,629

4.5 - Income	22,569	25,052	53,324	46,127	39,848	39,848	48,118	48,613	50,787
Vote 5 - DPEMS	34,810	38,639	10,500	23,460	38,364	38,364	57,245	35,732	35,790
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1,392	1,545	1,744	1,552	1,936	1,936	17,396	2,059	2,186
5.2 - Integrated Development Plan	2,822	3,133	3,169	4,928	4,353	4,353	4,902	5,157	7,425
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	4,007	4,448	1,472	1,936	1,831	1,831	4,974	4,313	4,511
5.4 - Local Economic Development	8,209	9,112	2,528	4,158	4,221	4,221	6,505	6,841	7,195
5.5 - Environmental Management	12,698	14,095	750	5,704	21,948	21,948	18,268	13,533	11,373
5.6 - Transport	5,682	6,307	837	5,182	4,074	4,074	5,200	3,829	3,100
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	36,267	40,256	40,286	52,347	46,096	46,096	59,896	72,519	88,972
6.1 - Community Services Manager	5,930	6,582	2,204	2,823	2,989	2,989	3,684	3,059	3,239
6.2 - Fire and Rescue Services	15,239	16,915	23,653	26,646	27,816	27,816	30,333	41,918	56,516
6.3 - Disaster Management Services	6,154	6,831	6,914	8,183	9,696	9,696	10,886	11,622	12,313
6.4 - Environmental Health	8,944	9,928	7,515	14,695	5,595	5,595	14,993	15,920	16,904

Total Revenue by Vote	527,643	646,700	752,177	535,201	577,895	577,895	897,798	954,587	1,012,675
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>									
Vote 1 - SEMS	44,909	44,465	61,313	63,723	61,896	61,896	81,414	80,973	84,911
1.1 - Executive Mayor's office	11,956	11,838	16,436	12,739	14,567	14,567	18,603	19,591	20,788
1.2 - Office of the Chiefwhip	1,991	1,971	1,412	1,602	1,582	1,582	2,271	2,413	2,563
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker	3,414	3,380	5,594	5,667	6,419	6,419	5,741	6,084	6,434
1.4 - Special Focus	5,355	5,302	3,678	4,033	5,392	5,392	4,328	4,566	4,832
1.5 - Municipal Manager's office	9,304	9,212	8,284	11,897	6,449	6,449	20,618	16,487	16,682
1.6 - Communications	5,317	5,264	6,791	9,262	9,799	9,799	9,235	9,771	10,316
1.7 - Internal Audit	4,704	4,657	8,844	4,286	5,630	5,630	4,846	5,155	5,470
1.8 - Risk management			6,300	9,953	8,243	8,243	11,160	11,759	12,386
1.9 - Inter-governmental Relations	1,301	1,288	3,149	2,472	1,048	1,048	1,858	1,985	2,065
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research	1,568	1,552	824	1,812	2,768	2,768	2,756	3,162	3,375
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	244,261	331,704	247,843	303,168	277,918	277,918	302,829	312,881	339,744
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager	8,655	8,569	21,031	44,072	42,027	42,027	11,426	10,650	14,349
2.2 - Water Development Planning	73,226	161,371	166,358	100,809	102,633	102,633	71,348	76,621	84,142

2.3 - Water Operations & Maintenance	129,642	128,359	50,693	140,188	120,482	120,482	201,923	206,205	225,299
2.4 - Water Quality	4,723	4,676	5,262	9,212	7,870	7,870	11,538	12,411	8,554
2.5 - Water implementation/ QS	24,925	25,669	1,120	5,581	430	430	6,307	6,704	7,107
2.6 - Projects ISD	3,090	3,060	3,378	3,306	4,476	4,476	287	290	293
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	53,408	52,879	62,633	113,495	151,023	151,023	107,703	101,533	109,122
3.1 - Corporate Services Manager	1,815	1,797	2,524	1,488	1,612	1,612	1,733	1,841	1,955
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	8,919	8,831	12,531	20,389	23,025	23,025	25,128	13,383	12,661
3.3 - Human Resources	15,575	15,420	10,637	39,407	79,242	79,242	32,546	35,812	37,818
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	24,032	23,794	30,901	47,698	42,345	42,345	41,737	43,568	49,367
3.5 - Legal and Contracts	3,068	3,037	6,039	4,512	4,799	4,799	6,559	6,929	7,321
Vote 4 - FINANCE	55,752	55,200	78,311	72,551	64,731	64,731	76,177	77,965	80,383
4.1 - Office of the CFO	3,113	3,082	5,026	4,110	5,357	5,357	4,336	5,344	6,731
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	3,569	3,533	1,469	4,235	3,497	3,497	5,138	5,461	5,801
4.3 - Expenditure	6,522	6,457	9,106	2,902	5,849	5,849	4,922	5,217	5,529
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	3,135	3,104	2,232	15,171	10,174	10,174	14,757	14,424	12,629

4.5 - Income	39,413	39,023	60,478	46,133	39,854	39,854	47,024	47,519	49,693
Vote 5 - DPEMS	26,339	26,078	17,048	26,519	53,064	53,064	57,245	51,345	51,559
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1,411	1,397	1,744	1,552	1,939	1,939	1,940	2,062	2,189
5.2 - Integrated Development Plan	7,403	7,330	3,961	7,769	4,353	4,353	4,902	5,157	7,425
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	2,470	2,445	1,711	1,938	1,833	1,833	4,976	4,315	4,513
5.4 - Local Economic Development	5,478	5,424	3,175	4,158	4,221	4,221	7,116	7,458	7,818
5.5 - Environmental Management	3,127	3,096	1,869	5,921	22,145	22,145	18,466	13,733	11,575
5.6 - Transport	6,450	6,386	4,587	5,182	18,574	18,574	19,845	18,620	18,039
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	39,756	39,363	45,704	56,165	49,155	49,155	59,666	63,635	67,548
6.1 - Community Services Manager	3,476	3,442	3,819	3,168	3,594	3,594	2,885	3,060	3,240
6.2 - Fire and Rescue Services	22,291	22,070	26,635	29,893	30,044	30,044	30,673	32,802	34,858
6.3 - Disaster Management Services	5,603	5,548	7,584	8,256	9,768	9,768	10,961	11,698	12,390
6.4 - Environmental Health	8,386	8,303	7,665	14,849	5,749	5,749	15,147	16,075	17,060

Total Expenditure by Vote	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408

DC35 Capricorn - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Re Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Revenue By Source</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	34,077	34,831	29,333	46,141	27,892	27,892	37,654	39,537	41,514
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	5,302	15,031	17,954	18,376	17,600	17,600	17,584	18,353	19,487
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,931	4,160	5,444						
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									

Agency services Transfers recognised - operational	385,568	365,229	402,162	428,341	502,136	502,136	491,226	515,379	554,617
Other revenue	561	60,361	29,035	42,344	30,267	30,267	57,780	33,369	35,037
Gains on disposal of PPE			253						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	429,440	479,612	484,181	535,201	577,895	577,895	604,244	606,638	650,655
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>									
Employee related costs	145,237	159,380	176,961	216,688	205,496	205,496	249,045	265,444	282,419
Remuneration of councillors	9,086	8,302	9,094	7,896	9,666	9,666	11,879	12,640	13,448
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment	86,237	59,375 111,191	52,540 64,349	31,508 100,419	27,892 79,891	27,892 79,891	26,358 80,790	27,676 81,694	29,060 82,612
Finance charges	310	441	213	455	455	455	450	473	497
Bulk purchases Other materials	52,663	46,599	44,311	55,000	49,000	49,000	52,000	49,000	51,000
Contracted services	4,721	3,957	4,819	23,021	23,021	23,021	22,625	23,757	24,945
Transfers and grants	4,291	1,580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	161,649	158,791	158,594	200,635	262,366	262,366	241,887	227,648	249,286
Loss on disposal of PPE	232	72	1,171						
Total Expenditure	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34,986)	(70,076)	(28,671)	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	(80,790)	(81,694)	(82,612)

Transfers recognised capital	-	98,203	167,088	267,995	-	-	-	293,554	347,949	362,020
Contributions recognised capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - SEMS	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	214	180	285	219 836	279	279	66 000	125 600	50 700
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE	177	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS	-	21	5	12	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	740	072	835	-	-	-	-	-
	-	5		1	2	2	2	11	24
	-	083	-	500	280	280	000	574	240
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	225	224	290		281	281	68	137	74
	994	592	110	234 321	641	641	000	174	940
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>									
Vote 1 - SEMS	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	156	165
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	000	10	10	198	191	213
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	11	18	492	492	149	996	423
	-	-	161	680	17	17	26	17	72
Vote 4 - FINANCE	-	-	5	14	430	430	155	523	392
Vote 5 - DPEMS	-	-	930	802	16	16	100	100	100
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	048	048	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	17	38	44	44	225	210	287
	-	-	091	482	119	119	554	775	080
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	225	224	307		325	325	293	347	362
	994	592	201	272 803	761	761	554	949	020
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard</u>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	10	17	11	18	17	17	27	18	73
	690	179	161	830	580	580	405	779	657
Executive and council Budget and treasury office				150	150	150	150	156	165
							1	1	1
							100	100	100
Corporate services	10	17	11	18	17	17	26	17	72
	690	179	161	680	430	430	155	523	392
<i>Community and public safety</i>	-	5	-	1	2	2	2	11	24
	-	083	-	500	280	280	000	574	240

Community and social services															
Sport and recreation	868	1													
Public safety	214	3		500	1	280	2	280	2	000	2	574	11	240	24
Housing															
Health															
Economic and environmental services	488	47	11	835	12	048	16	048	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		25	5				15		15						
Road transport	725	930		-		890		890		-					
Environmental protection	488	21	5	835	12	158		158							
Trading services	817	866	038	239 638	853	853	149	853	289	264	596	317	123	264	
Electricity	172	127	285			284		284		262	303		264		
Water	257	361	038	239 638		361		361	5	549	596	14	123		
Waste water management	560	42	27			492	5	492	5	600	1	000			
Waste management		506		-											
Other															
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	225	224	307	272 803	761	761	554	761	325	325	293	949	347	020	362
Funded by:															
National Government	225	224	307			325		325		293	347		362		
Provincial Government	994	592	201	272 803	761	761	554	761	325	293	949	347	020	362	
District Municipality															
Other transfers and grants															
Transfers recognised - capital	225	224	307	272 803	761	761	554	761	325	293	949	347	020	362	
Public contributions & donations	994	592	201	272 803	761	761	554	761	325	293	949	347	020	362	

Borrowing Internally generated funds									
Total Capital Funding	225	224	307	272 803	325	325	293	347	362
	994	592	201		761	761	554	949	020

DC35 Capricorn - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	32,095	0	1	10,579	10,579	10,579	10	10	10	
Call investment deposits	66,792	261,293	254,239	367,520	845,221	845,221	226,440	240,027	254,429	
Consumer debtors	65,299	33,858	7,822	14,933	16,189	16,189	76,642	70,110	65,658	
Other debtors	53,166	10,235	32,429	6,022	6,022	6,022	5,277	5,382	5,490	
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2,996	3,470	4,249	1,572	1,572	1,572				
Total current assets	220,347	308,856	298,740	400,626	879,583	879,583	308,369	315,529	325,586	
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and										

equipment	1,065,321	1,344,913	1,535,810	1,672,825	1,813,449	1,813,449	1,741,106	2,000,055	2,273,075
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	5	3,474	3,759						
Other non-current									
assets									
Total non current assets	1,065,327	1,348,387	1,539,569	1,672,825	1,813,449	1,813,449	1,741,106	2,000,055	2,273,075
TOTAL ASSETS	1,285,674	1,657,242	1,838,309	2,073,451	2,693,032	2,693,032	2,049,475	2,315,584	2,598,661
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits									
Trade and other									
payables	255,193	273,216	213,336	70,666	788,020	788,020	76,183	68,565	61,708
Provisions	7,093	8,084	8,755	11,551	11,551	11,551			
Total current liabilities	262,286	281,300	222,091	82,217	799,572	799,572	76,183	68,565	61,708
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	3,229	1,110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	11,364	19,169	18,335	15,152	18,335	18,335	19,435	20,601	21,837
Total non current liabilities	14,593	20,279	18,335	15,152	18,335	18,335	19,435	20,601	21,837
TOTAL LIABILITIES	276,879	301,580	240,426	97,369	817,906	817,906	95,617	89,165	83,545
NET ASSETS	1,008,796	1,355,663	1,597,883	1,976,082	1,875,126	1,875,126	1,953,858	2,226,419	2,515,117

COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1,006,808	1,353,675	1,595,895	1,974,094	1,873,138	1,873,138	1,951,870	2,224,431	2,513,129
Reserves	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1,008,796	1,355,663	1,597,883	1,976,082	1,875,126	1,875,126	1,953,858	2,226,419	2,515,117

DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	559	985	2,272	42,344	–	–			
Government - operating	497,459	590,666	664,464	428,341	501,360	501,360	491,226	515,379	554,617
Government - capital				272,803	326,261	326,261	293,554	347,949	362,020
Interest	5,302	15,031	17,954	18,376	17,600	17,600	17,584	18,353	19,487
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(324,389)	(293,555)	(436,964)	(534,866)	(682,503)	(682,503)	(577,886)	(578,962)	(621,595)
Finance charges	(310)	(441)	(213)	(455)	(455)	(455)	(450)	(473)	(497)
Transfers and Grants									

	(4,291)	(1,580)	-						
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	174,330	311,106	247,512	226,543	162,263	162,263	224,028	302,246	314,032
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	39			20,293	-	-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(93,464)	(146,487)	(252,068)	(272,803)	(325,761)	(325,761)	(293,554)	(347,949)	(362,020)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(93,425)	(146,487)	(252,068)	(252,511)	(325,761)	(325,761)	(293,554)	(347,949)	(362,020)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1,111)	(2,214)	(2,496)			-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,111)	(2,214)	(2,496)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	79,794	162,405	(7,053)	(25,968)	(163,498)	(163,498)	(69,526)	(45,703)	(47,988)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19,094	98,888	261,293	177,659	206,240	206,240	165,579	96,053	50,350

Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	98,888	261,293	254,240	151,692	42,743	42,743	96,053	50,350	2,362
--	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------

DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Cash and investments available</u>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	98,888	261,293	254,240	151,692	42,743	42,743	96,053	50,350	2,362
Other current investments > 90 days	(1)	0	0	226,407	813,057	813,057	130,397	189,687	252,076
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	98,887	261,293	254,240	378,099	855,799	855,799	226,450	240,037	254,439
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>									
Unspent conditional transfers	54,514	112,862	107,168	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	14,513	11,143		12,521	12,521	12,521			
Other working capital requirements	189,313	159,917	104,735	48,826	788,020	788,020	76,183	68,565	61,708
Other provisions						-			
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by									

cash/investments						-			
Total Application of cash and investments:	258,340	283,923	211,903	61,347	800,541	800,541	76,183	68,565	61,708
Surplus(shortfall)	(159,453)	(22,630)	42,337	316,752	55,258	55,258	150,268	171,472	192,730
Balance <i>(Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>									
-									
-									
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>									
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Roll overs							69,186	58,711	69,590
							69,186	58,711	69,590

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
<u>Total New Assets</u>	225,994	224,592	307,201	245,394	289,730	289,730	259,979	296,079	320,647

<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	14,765	12,718	–	14,802	15,890	15,890	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	14,444	12,144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	131,320	145,207	297,606	192,677	253,822	253,822	231,574	266,026	222,850
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	42,560	31,360	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	8,625	21,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	211,714	222,768	297,606	212,479	269,712	269,712	231,574	266,026	222,850
Community	3,450	–	9,596	14,485	2,250	2,250	2,150	11,730	24,405
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	10,830	1,824	–	18,430	17,768	17,768	26,255	18,323	73,392
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	–	–	–	27,409	36,031	36,031	33,575	51,870	41,373
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	–	–	–	22,409	25,539	25,539	30,475	36,170	41,373
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	–	–	–	5,000	10,492	10,492	1,600	14,000	–
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure	-	-	-	27,409	36,031	36,031	32,075	50,170	41,373
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,700	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	14,765	12,718	-	14,802	15,890	15,890	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	14,444	12,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	131,320	145,207	297,606	215,086	279,361	279,361	262,049	302,196	264,223
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	42,560	31,360	-	10,000	10,492	10,492	1,600	14,000	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	8,625	21,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	211,714	222,768	297,606	239,888	305,743	305,743	263,649	316,196	264,223
Community	3,450	-	9,596	14,485	2,250	2,250	2,150	11,730	24,405
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	10,830	1,824	-	18,430	17,768	17,768	27,755	20,023	73,392
Agricultural Assets									

Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	225,994	224,592	307,201	272,803	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	173,756	205,716	197,776	1,880	1,880	1,880	179,378	160,979	142,580
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		1,287	1,083				879	674	470
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	791,026	1,013,548	1,218,131	1,602,161	1,742,785	1,742,785	1,511,602	1,799,216	2,100,901
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	12,193	20,151	18,675	35,869	35,869	35,869	17,198	15,720	14,243
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>									
Infrastructure	976,975	1,240,703	1,435,666	1,639,910	1,780,534	1,780,534	1,709,056	1,976,589	2,258,193
Community Heritage assets									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	88,347	104,210	100,144	32,915	32,915	32,915	32,050	23,466	14,882
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	5	3,474	3,759	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	1,065,327	1,348,387	1,539,569	1,672,825	1,813,449	1,813,449	1,741,106	2,000,055	2,273,075

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	86,237	111,191	64,349	100,419	79,891	79,891	80,790	81,694	82,612
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	866	1,162	3,865	25,794	40,794	40,794	69,201	74,666	82,570
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	-	-	-	20,000	35,000	35,000	65,091	70,349	78,037
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	20,000	35,000	35,000	65,091	70,349	78,037
Community	-	-	-	5,794	5,794	5,794	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	866	1,162	3,865	-	-	-	4,110	4,317	4,533
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	87,104	112,353	68,214	126,213	120,686	120,686	149,991	156,360	165,182
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.1%	11.1%	11.4%	14.9%	11.4%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.3%	45.1%	45.1%	41.6%	63.5%	50.1%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	1.5%	2.2%	2.2%	4.0%	3.7%	3.6%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Revenue Framework	Medium Term Expenditure	Term
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Household service targets</u>									
<u>Water:</u>									
Piped water inside dwelling		9,000		12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		57,000		61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		50,000		59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000	59,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		24,000		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	140,000	-	152,000	152,000	152,000	152,000	152,000	152,000
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply		37,712							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	37,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	177,712	-	152,000	152,000	152,000	152,000	152,000	152,000
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		98,051							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)		223,169							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		77,000		88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000

<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	398,220	-	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000
Bucket toilet		2,022				-			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		66,000		66,000	66,000	66,000			
No toilet provisions		12,000		6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	80,022	-	72,000	72,000	72,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total number of households	-	478,242	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	94,000	94,000	94,000
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level</i>									

<i>sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			33,694	33,694	33,694	33,694	33,694	33,694	33,694
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					-				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					-				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					-				
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	6,500	8,000							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					-				
Refuse (removed once a week)					-				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	6,500	8,000	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>									
Property rates (R value threshold)									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			202,164	202,164	202,164	202,164	202,164	202,164	202,164
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per									

month)								
Refuse (average litres per week)								
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u>								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								
Water			1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286
Sanitation								
Electricity/other energy								
Refuse								
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								
Housing - top structure subsidies								
Other								
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	-	-	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286

5. PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

OPEX PROJECTS					
C-000001 Executive Mayor 's office			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-001	414200	State of the district address	500,000	520,000	541,000
O-2014-002	415010	Mayoral outreach programme	350,000	367,000	385,000
		Back to school outreach programme	350,000	367,000	385,000
			1,200,000	1,254,000	1,311,000
			-	-	-
C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-003	415010	Whippery management	100,000	104,000	108,000
			100,000	104,000	108,000
			-	-	-
C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17

O-2014-004	41501 0	Women parliament	100,000	104,000	108,000
O-2014-005	41501 0	Youth parliament	100,000	104,000	108,000
O-2014-006	41501 0	Public participation programmes	450,000	468,000	487,000
O-2014-007	41501 0	Project visits	21,000	22,000	23,000
O-2014-008	41501 0	Ward committee support	500,000	520,000	541,000
			1,171,000	1,218,000	1,267,000

C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-009	41501 0	HIV&AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	50,000	52,000	54,000
O-2014-010	51113 0	HIV & Aids Planning	70,000	105,000	110,000
O-2014-011	51113 0	HIV&AIDS Prevention programmes	150,000	156,000	162,000
O-2014-012	51113 0	HIV&AIDS Capacity Building	60,000	63,000	66,000
O-2014-013	51113 0	HIV&AIDS Care & Support	100,000	105,000	110,000
O-2014-014	41400 0	CBO/NGO Summit	70,000	73,000	76,000
O-2014-015	41400	Children development Programme			

	0		70,000	73,000	76,000
O-2014-016	41400 0	Disability development programme	70,000	73,000	76,000
O-2014-017	41400 0	Gender development programme	200,000	155,000	162,000
O-2014-018	41400 0	Older person development programme	70,000	73,000	76,000
O-2014-019	41400 0	Youth Development Programme	150,000	155,000	162,000
			1,060,000	1,083,000	1,130,000

C-000003 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-020	41400 0	Inward and Outward mission	150,000	156,000	162,000
			150,000	156,000	162,000

C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-021	41501 0	Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	400,000	416,000	433,000
O-2014-022	41501 0	Media relations	318,000	337,000	350,000

718,000	753,000	783,000
----------------	----------------	----------------

-

-

-

C-000079 IGR			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-023	414300	IGR meetings	200,000	210,000	210,000
O-2014-024	415010	District Lekgotla	150,000	200,000	205,000
			350,000	410,000	415,000

-

-

-

C-000062 Strategic management and institutional development			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-025	413200	Monitoring and Evaluation	50,000	55,000	60,000
O-2014-026	413200	Customer satisfaction survey	400,000	650,000	700,000
			450,000	705,000	760,000

-

-

-

TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			5,199,000	5,683,000	5,936,000
--	--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2013-076	412020	Aganang LM	-	-	-
O-2014-030	412020	Energy Efficiency/ Demand side grant	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,240,000
O-2014-031	412020	Blouberg LM(Electricity)	-	-	-
O-2014-032	412020	Lepelle-Nkumpi LM	-	-	-
O-2014-033	412020	Molemole LM	-	-	-
O-2014-034	412020	Planning 2014-15 projects	6,000,000	3,128,000	6,490,000
			10,000,000	9,128,000	12,730,000

-

C-000011 WATER PLANNING & DESIGN			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2013-080	412000	Aganang Sanitation	-	-	-
O-2013-081	412000	Bergendal VIP Toilets	-	-	-
O-2014-036	412000	Lepelle-Nkumpi	4,500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000
O-2014-037	412000	Molemole Municipality			

			3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
O-2014-038	412000	Aganang Sanitation	3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
O-2014-039	412000	Blouberg Sanitation	3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
O-2014-040	412000	District wide ground water study	1,500,000	5,000,000	5,040,000
O-2014-043	412000	Water services developmental plan	-	500,000	660,000
	510180	2030 Water master plan	-	500,000	540,000
			15,000,000	19,500,000	26,240,000

C-000012 WATER O&M			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2013-022	411210	Operations & maintenance term contracts		-	-
O-2013-024	411220	Free Basic Water	-	-	-
O-2014-044	411210	Operations & maintenance term contracts	37,712,000	18,651,000	23,599,000
O-2014-045	411220	Free Basic Water	9,235,000	6,604,000	9,988,000
O-2014-046	411240	O & M Tools	-	-	-
O-2014-047	417001	Bulk Water purchases	52,000,000	49,000,000	51,000,000

O-2014-048	414100	Electrification of boreholes	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,120,000
	411220	MWIG Schemes O&M	27,379,000	51,698,000	54,438,000
	411210	Lepelle - moving of meters	-	-	-
			128,326,000	127,953,000	142,145,000

C-000013 WATER QUALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-049	510180	Accreditation and management of water quality laboratory	3,600,000	4,000,000	-
O-2014-050	413125	Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	1,100,000	800,000	500,000
O-2014-051	413135	Inline Disinfection installation	200,000	200,000	208,000
O-2014-052	510180	Water and wastewater consumables quality analysis	250,000	450,000	468,000
O-2014-053	413135	Water treatment works assessment(audit)	250,000	350,000	364,000
O-2014-054	510180	Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans(leaks lids ladders and fire extinguishes)	500,000	600,000	624,000
			5,900,000	6,400,000	2,164,000

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			-	-	
			159,226,000	162,981,000	183,279,000

C-000031 INFORMATION AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-057	500500	Email archiving system	-	-	-
O-2014-059	500500	Implement Share point system	-	-	-
O-2014-060	500500	O-2013-039 SAP upgrade and enhancement	14,500,000	2,500,000	2,600,000
		Multi protocol label switching		1,000,000	
		Disaster recovery plan implementation	1,300,000	300,000	-
TOTAL IKM			15,800,000	3,800,000	2,600,000

C-000032 HUMAN RESOURCES			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-061	510180	Job Evaluation	500,000	300,000	200,000
O-2014-	51018	Retention and succession plans			

062	0		150,000	156,000	162,000
O-2014-063	51018 0	Benefits administration	-	-	-
		Long Service Awards	-	-	-
TOTAL HR			650,000	456,000	362,000

C-000033 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-064	41208 0	Plants & Equipment's (Leasing)		-	-
O-2014-065	51018 0	Translation of PAIA manual	150,000	-	-
	41208 0	Fleet management solution	1,423,000	1,480,000	5,253,000
TOTAL ADMIN			1,573,000	1,480,000	5,253,000

TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS			18,023,000	5,736,000	8,215,000
--	--	--	-------------------	------------------	------------------

C-000044 EXPENDITURE			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-069	51018	Employees benefits			

	0		70,000	73,000	76,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE			70,000	73,000	76,000

C-000046 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-070	51300 0	Asset management	3,500,000	2,500,000	-
O-2014-071	51300 0	Asset disposals	100,000	104,000	108,000
Total SCM			3,600,000	2,604,000	108,000

C-000047 INCOME			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
	51300 0	KWCRS - Revenue management	4,900,000	4,900,000	4,900,000
O-2013-04	51300 0	EOH - Support to LMs	1,700,000	-	-
TOTAL INCOME			6,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000

TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS					
-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

10,270,000	7,577,000	5,084,000
-------------------	------------------	------------------

C-000061 IDP UNIT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-076	51018 0	2030 Growth and development Strategy	-	-	-
O-2014-077	41431 0	Strategic planning	530,000	551,000	573,000
O-2014-078	51001 0	Review of the Budget/IDP	600,000	624,000	649,000
		Implementation of 2030 G&D Strategy	1,275,000	1,326,000	1,379,000
		Review of 2030 G&D strategy	-	-	2,000,000
TOTAL IDP			2,405,000	2,501,000	4,601,000

C-000065 Town & Regional planning			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-079	41320 0	Spatial planning awareness sessions	70,000	73,000	76,000
		SDF implementation	800,000	832,000	865,000

		Review of Spatial development framework	850,000	-	-
		Implementation of SPLUMA	800,000	832,000	865,000
		EPWP Incentive grant implantation (Non state sector)	964,000	1,003,000	1,043,000
		EPWP Coordination	500,000	520,000	541,000
TOTAL TOWN & REGIONAL			3,984,000	3,260,000	3,390,000

C-000028 L E D			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
		LED forums meetings	50,000	52,000	54,000
O-2014-080	413100	Entrepreneurship support for schools & SMME'S	106,000	110,000	114,000
O-2014-081	413100	SMME support (exhibition and transport)	350,000	364,000	379,000
O-2014-083	413100	Promotion of SMME products (exhibitions)	-	-	-
		Operationalisation of Motumo Trading Post	200,000	-	-
		Review of tourism strategy	600,000	832,000	865,000
		Database of informal artisans	50,000	52,000	54,000

	LED skills Training(Crafters-bead makers R360000) (Community cooperatives R450000) (Tourism ambassadors R450000)	1,260,000	1,310,000	1,362,000
TOTAL LED		2,616,000	2,720,000	2,828,000

-

C-000029 TRANSPORT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2013	512000	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	-	-	-
O-2014-084	512000	Development of district road master plan	535,000	556,000	-
O-2014-085	512000	Road safety awareness campaign	170,000	177,000	184,000
O-2014-086	512000	Review and alignment of ITP with Public Transport Strategy	-	-	2,000,000
O-2014-087	512000	Enforcement of Public Transport By-Laws		-	-
O-2014-088	512000	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	2,184,000	2,234,000	-
		ITP support for local municipality	1,500,000	-	-
TOTAL			4,389,000	2,967,000	2,184,000

-

-

C-000073 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-092	41290 0	Management of Lepelle-Nkumpi landfill site	1,000,000	3,371,000	3,506,000
	41290 0	Management of Blouberg Land Fill Site	1,000,000	1,500,000	-
C-2012-076	41435 0	Construction of Blouberg Landfill	6,560,000	-	-
O-2014-093	41290 0	Laboratory analysis air quality (Air quality monitoring)	20,000	21,000	22,000
	41290 0	Air quality monitoring (Repair & Calibration of equipment)	110,000	114,000	119,000
O-2014-094	41290 0	Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	145,000	151,000	157,000
O-2014-095	41290 0	Strategic Environmental Analysis (SEA) for SDFs	700,000	728,000	757,000
	41290 0	Development of Environmental Management training course materials and resources	500,000	-	-
O-2014-090	41290 0	Alien plant eradication project	1,000,000	1,145,000	1,839,000
O-2014-091	41290 0	Green and beautifying the district	500,000	520,000	541,000
C-2014-072	41290 0	Purchasing of 10 Recycling units	186,000	-	-
	41290 0	Rain harvesting at schools	200,000	208,000	216,000

		Purchasing of 12m compactor trucks (Molemole Blouberg)	1,800,000	1,800,000	-
	412900	Environmental awareness campaign	300,000	312,000	324,000
	412900	Development of a District Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	800,000	-	-
TOTAL ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT			14,821,000	9,870,000	7,481,000

TOTAL DPEMS PROJECTS			28,215,000	21,318,000	20,484,000
-----------------------------	--	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

C-000070 COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-102	510600	Coordination of community safety forums	40,000	42,000	44,000
O-2014-103	510600	Heritage celebration	106,000	112,000	116,000
O-2014-104	510600	Refurbishment of community assets	200,000	208,000	216,000
O-2014-105	510600	Sports and recreation development	106,000	112,000	116,000
			452,000	474,000	492,000

C-000071 FIRE AND RESCUE			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-106	41433 0	SABS and NFPA codes licences	70,000	73,000	76,000
O-2014-107	41433 0	Install cascade systems at fire stations	-	-	-
	41433 0	Fire Safety Awareness Programme	150,000	200,000	208,000
	41433 0	Fire Services Co-ordination	60,000	70,000	80,000
			280,000	343,000	364,000

C-000072 DISASTER MANAGEMENT			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2013-057	41433 0	Disaster relieve material & shelters	-	-	-
O-2014-108	41433 0	Non-accredited workshop on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	50,000	50,000	50,000
O-2014-109	41433 0	Disaster relieve material & shelters	1,500,000	1,560,000	1,622,000
O-2014-110	41433 0	Review Disaster management plan	-	-	-

O-2014-115	414330	Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	150,000	200,000	208,000
O-2014-116	414330	Disaster Management Co-ordination Services (Advisory Forum)	50,000	60,000	70,000
O-2014-117	414330	Disaster Management Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	150,000	200,000	208,000
TOTAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT			1,900,000	2,070,000	2,158,000

-

- -

C-000074 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
O-2014-071	413010	Food and water quality monitoring accessories	80,000	83,000	86,000
O-2014-072	413010	Food and water quality monitoring equipment	500,000	520,000	541,000
O-2014-111	413010	Food and water quality control	100,000	104,000	108,000
O-2014-112	413010	Moore Pad Planting	100,000	104,000	108,000
			780,000	811,000	843,000

-

- -

TOTAL PROJECTS COMMUNITY			3,412,000	3,698,000	3,857,000
---------------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------

TOTAL OPEX PROJECTS	224,345,000	206,993,000	226,855,000
----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST					
C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
		Water projects OLD	2,340,000	1,200,000	2,000,000
			2,340,000	1,200,000	2,000,000

WATER PROJECTS - AGANANG MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2013-021	412000	Boetse WS	1,900,000	-	-
	412000	Burgwel WS		4,300,000	
	412000	Ceres WS		5,700,000	
	412000	Diana water supply	3,560,000		
	412000	Farlie WS			4,000,000
C-2014-007	412000	Ga-Seema WS			

	412000	Glen Rooi WS		5,400,000
	412000	Juno WS		5,000,000
	412000	Kloesdam WS	4,900,000	-
	412000	Kolopo WS		-
			5,000,000	
	412000	Kordon WS		5,000,000
C-2014-003	412000	Lepotlako WS	2,200,000	
	412000	Lonsdale	-	4,500,000
C-2012-006	412000	Mabitsela WS	2,400,000	
	412000	Madiba WS		5,100,000
	412000	Magongoa Water Supply	3,600,000	
C-2014-004	412000	Makgodu WS	3,500,000	
	412000	Mandela WS	-	
C-2014-001	412000	Mankgodi WS		
C-2013-020	412000	Manyapye WS	5,800,000	
	412000	Maribana WS		4,500,000
C-2013-005	412000	Masehlong WS	1,500,000	
C-2014-008	412000	Maupye & Helena WS	3,000,000	

C-2013-022	412000	Naledi WS			
C-2014-005	412000	Naledi WS			
C-2013-006	412000	Ngwanallela WS			
C-2014-009	412000	Phofu WS	5,500,000	-	-
C-2011-001	412000	Phomolong WS			
C-2013-008	412000	Phomolong WS			
C-2014-010	412000	Pinkie Sebotse WS	5,800,000		
C-2013-007	412000	Rapitsi WS			
	412000	Rosenkrantz WS		4,000,000	
C-2014-011	412000	Saaiplaas WS	3,300,000		
	412000	Sebora WS			6,200,000
	412000	Sechaba WS			4,000,000
C-2014-012	412000	Segwahleng WS	2,000,000	-	
C-2014-002	412000	Sekuruwe WS	2,800,000		
	412000	Setumong WS			6,300,000
	412000	Aganang Cluster C (Mandela, Utjane & Venus)	2,000,000	5,000,000	9,200,000

	412000	Christiana WS	2,200,000	3,100,000	
	412000	Dibeng WS	4,000,000	7,400,000	
C-2013-004	412000	Hwibi WS	3,000,000	2,000,000	
	412000	Kgabo Park Water Supply	2,000,000	3,000,000	
C-2012-009	412000	Kgomo School WS	3,000,000	2,000,000	
	412000	Mabopane WS	4,000,000	6,300,000	
	412000	Mohlajeng & Extension WS	1,000,000	3,300,000	
	412000	Phago WS		2,000,000	3,000,000
	412000	Ramoshwana WS		3,000,000	1,700,000
C-2013-003	412000	Rankhuwe WS	4,000,000	5,200,000	
			76,960,000	70,300,000	54,900,000

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
	412000	Alldays WS			3,500,000
C-2013-026	412000	Arrie BWS	1,500,000		
C-2013-028	412000	Aurora B BWS			
C-2013-024	412000	Avon BWS	4,600,000		

				1,000,000	
C-2014-022	412000	Avon BWS			
	412000	Bognafarm WS		5,000,000	
C-2014-020	412000	C-2013-035 Blackhill WS	2,000,000		
C-2014-018	412000	De Villiersdale BWS			
C-2014-021	412000	Diepsloot BWS	3,700,000		
C-2013-041	412000	Eldorado Phase 1 WS			
C-2014-025	412000	Eldorado Phase 1 WS			
	412000	Essorinca (Mmaijang) Ws			4,000,000
	412000	Ga-Raweshi WS		4,000,000	-
	412000	Gemarke WS		5,000,000	-
C-2014-024	412000	Glenfernis Phase 2 WS	3,700,000		
	412000	Hlako WS			6,000,000
C-2012-016	412000	Indermark BWS	2,300,000		
	412000	Innes WS	3,500,000		
C-2013-023	412000	Inveraan	3,600,000		
C-2013-030	412000	Kgatla WS			
	412000	Langlaagte (Rammutla/ Vergelegen) WS			6,000,000
	412000	Lethaleng Ext WS		3,000,000	-
	412000	Letswatla WS			4,000,000
	412000	Lipzight (Sesalong) WS			4,000,000
C-2013-025	412000	Makgari BWS			

C-2013-037	412000	Mokumuru			
C-2012-014	412000	My Darling Extension Reticulation			
C-2014-017	412000	My Darling Extension Reticulation			
C-2014-028	412000	New Jerusalem WS	3,400,000		
	412000	Pax WS			6,000,000
	412000	Puraspan WS		5,000,000	-
	412000	Sadu WS			3,500,000
	412000	Schoorngesig Ext WS		5,000,000	
C-2013-039	412000	Senwabarwana BWS		9,000,000	
	412000	Slaaphoek WS			4,000,000
C-2013-029	412000	Sweethome WS			
	412000	Tolwe BWS Phase 2&3	3,000,000	-	
	412000	Uitkyk 1&2 WS		5,000,000	
C-2012-013	412000	Windhoek Extension			
C-2014-016	412000	Windhoek Extension phase 2	3,600,000	-	
C-2012-012	412000	Tolwe Phase 2 & 3 BWS			
	412000	Broadhill (Mochemi) WS+C332 Bull Bull (Manaka) WS	2,000,000	5,000,000	
	412000	Tswatsane BWS		5,000,000	1,800,000
	412000	Burgerrecht Matlona? The Grange (Glefirnes phase 5) WS	2,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
	412000	Dilaeneng Mashalane WS	3,000,000	4,400,000	

C-2014-027	412000	Ga-Kibi WS	3,000,000	4,500,000	
C-2013-043	412000	Lekgwara WS	4,300,000	2,000,000	
	412000	Lesfontein (Sekhung) / Springfield / La-Rochel WS	4,500,000	5,000,000	
C-2014-026	412000	Witten (900 sites) BWS	4,000,000	5,000,000	-
			57,700,000	75,900,000	46,800,000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2014-042	412000	C-2013-074 Mphahlele RWS (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2			
C-2013-047	412000	Mafefe WS (Dublin and Mahlatjane)	1,500,000		
C-2013-045	412000	Groothoek (Madisha Ditoro)	2,000,000		
C-2014-031	412000	Groothoek (Madisha Ditoro)			
C-2014-038	412000	Groothoek (Lebowakgomo)		8,000,000	
C-2014-037	412000	Groothoek (Matjatji Reticulation) Phase 2	5,000,000	-	
C-2014-039	412000	Groothoek (Matlharolla Reticulation) Phase 2			
C-2014-032	412000	Groothoek (Moetlane Yard Connection)		5,000,000	
C-2014-035	412000	Groothoek (Moshengoville reticulation) Phase 2	5,200,000		

	412000	Groothoek RWS (Ga-Rafiri and Gedroogte)	2,000,000		
	412000	Groothoek RWS (Ledwada, Matome, Makotse and Motantanyane)	-		1,750,000
	412000	Groothoek RWS (Sehlabeng, and Moshongoville)	-		2,300,000
	412000	Specon WS	-		8,000,000
	412000	Groothoek RWS (Lebowakgomo Zone B)	-	4,000,000	
	412000	Groothoek RWS (Ledwaba & Matome)			10,000,000
	412000	Groothoek RWS (Mogoto)	-	-	4,000,000
C-2014-036	412000	Groothoek/Specon RWS Reticulate Sehlabeng and Mashego Phase 2			
C-2012-024	412000	Mathabatha RWS (Mphaaneng Bulk Line) Phase 2	2,800,000		
	412000	Mathabatha RWS Matatane	3,900,000	-	
	412000	Mphahlele (Mamaolo) Water Supply	7,000,000		2,000,000
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Bolatjane)	-	-	5,000,000
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Dithabaneng)	-	-	5,000,000
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Hweleshaneng)	-	-	5,000,000
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Lenting)	-	4,000,000	

	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Makurung)	-	-	5,000,000
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Marulaneng)	-	4,000,000	
C-2013-074	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2	10,000,000	-	
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Morotse)	-	4,000,000	
C-2014-040	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Nkotokwane Yard Connection) Phase 2			
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Phalakwane)			4,000,000
C-2013-072	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2			
C-2014-041	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2	7,000,000	-	
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Serobaneng)	-	4,000,000	-
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Thamagane)	-	5,000,000	
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Tjiane)	-	3,500,000	
	412000	Mphahlele RWS (Tooseng)		-	5,000,000
C-2014-030	412000	Stocks (Madisha Leolo Yard Connection)			
C-2010-024	412000	Groothoek (Mathibela)	2,000,000		
C-2010-027	412000	Groothoek (Moshengoville reticulation) Phase 2			
C-2013-060	412000	Groothoek RWS (Ga-Molapo reticulation) Phase 2	1,000,000	6,400,000	

	412000	Groothoek RWS (Makgophong)		6,000,000	3,000,000
	412000	Mafefe BWS		5,000,000	15,000,000
			49,400,000	58,900,000	75,050,000

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
		Brussels, Madikana and Westphalia Water Scheme	6,000,000	2,300,000	
C-2014-052	412000	C-2013-090 Eisleben bulk water Phase 2			
		Ga Mokgehle and Maponto WS	2,200,000		
C-2014-045	412000	Greenside and Riverside RWS			
C-2014-048	412000	Matseke Sefene and Ramajowe RWS			
C-2014-053	412000	Nthabiseng Capricorn park WS	1,000,000		
C-2013-085	412000	Alldays Sewerage			
C-2013-057	412000	Dikgading Sekonye Mphakane and Springs			
C-2013-090	412000	Eisleben bulk water Phase 2	3,900,000		
	412000	Fatima Water Supply (Phase II)	5,074,000	1,426,000	
		Ga Mokganya WS			5,000,000

		Ga-Sako WS	-		3,500,000
C-2013-048	412000	Greenside and Riverside RWS			
		Makgato Ws			6,000,000
C-2013-059	412000	Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS			
C-2013-055	412000	Matseke Sefene and Ramajowe RWS			
		Matseke WS	-	3,500,000	
C-2010-038	412000	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethesda)	1,000,000		
C-2012-058	412000	Mogwadi WWTW			
		Molemole Clucter C (Molotong WS & Polata WS)	2,000,000	-	
C-2012-043	412000	Molemole Refurbishment			
		Molotong WS			4,000,000
		Nyakelane		3,000,000	
C-2013-056	412000	Nyakelane and Sekhokho RWS			5,000,000
C-2014-044	412000	Ramokgopa RWS (Ga Joel Ramoroko) Bulk Supply & Storage	7,000,000	-	
		Schellenburg WS	-		4,000,000
		Sekakeni WS			-

				3,500,000	
		Sekonye WS	-	4,000,000	
		Sekhokho WS		3,000,000	
		Mohodi WS	-	7,000,000	
		Matseke, Sefene and Ramatjowe WS	-	-	3,600,000
C-2014-050	412000	Dikgading Sekonye Mphakane and Springs	10,000,000	18,000,000	
		Koekoe WS, Maupye WS, Schellenburg WS & Rehiland WS	4,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
C-2014-051	412000	Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS	3,000,000	5,000,000	-
C-2013-053	412000	Sekakeni Polatla Sione and Dikgolaneng RWS		3,000,000	4,000,000
C-2013-054	412000	Sephala Mokopu Thoka Makwetja RWS		3,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY			45,174,000	59,726,000	44,100,000

TOTAL WATER PROJECTS	231,574,000	266,026,000	222,850,000
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

C-000012 WATER O&M			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2014-054		Boreholes concrete pump houses	1,800,000	1,872,000	1,947,000

C-2013-070		Refurbishments of water	-	-	-
C-2014-055		Refurbishments of water	24,500,000	30,000,000	35,000,000
O-2014-046	411240	O & M Tools	135,000	140,000	146,000
		Engines	1,000,000	1,040,000	1,082,000
C-2014-056		Construction of operator houses	1,500,000	1,560,000	1,622,000
C-2014-057		Fencing of boreholes (reservoirs)	440,000	458,000	476,000
			29,375,000	35,070,000	40,273,000

C-000013 WATER QUALITY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2014-058		Construction of water softening packaging plant	-	-	-
C-2014-059		Laboratory equipment/instruments	600,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
C-2014-060	414250	Construction of Water Quality Laboratory	1,000,000	500,000	
			1,600,000	2,500,000	1,000,000

SANITATION PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2010-074		Upgrading of Lebowakgomo WWTW	-	-	-

C-2014-061		Upgrading of Lebowakgomo WWTW	-	-	-
O-2014-042		O-Senwabarwana Sewer	-	14,000,000	
O-2014-042		Alldays Sewer	1,600,000		
			1,600,000	14,000,000	-

ROADS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
		Cloe to Kordon D3432 road (EPWP)	-	-	-
C-2013-094		Cloe to Kordon D3432 road (EPWP)	-	-	-
C-2013-095		Pinkie Sebotse to Rosenkranz clinic D3429	-	-	-
C-2013-096		Ga Molele to Gemarke D3325	-	-	-
TOTAL ROADS			-	-	-
TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE			264,149,000	317,596,000	264,123,000

SEMS - YOUTH PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2014-068		Establishment of youth resource centres	150,000	156,000	165,000
TOTAL SEMS			150,000	156,000	165,000

FINANCE - WATER COST RECOVERY			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
		Prepaid meters	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
TOTAL FINANCE			1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000

COMMUNITY - Disaster & Emergency Services			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2013-100		Skid units	-	-	-
C-2014-069		Establishment of Aganang Fire station	2,000,000	5,574,000	18,000,000
		Disaster Land	-	5,000,000	5,200,000
		BE Safe mobile unit	-	1,000,000	1,040,000
Total Community services			2,000,000	11,574,000	24,240,000

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2013-110	412117	IT hardware	-	-	-
C-2013-112	412117	IT networks Infrastructure	-	-	-

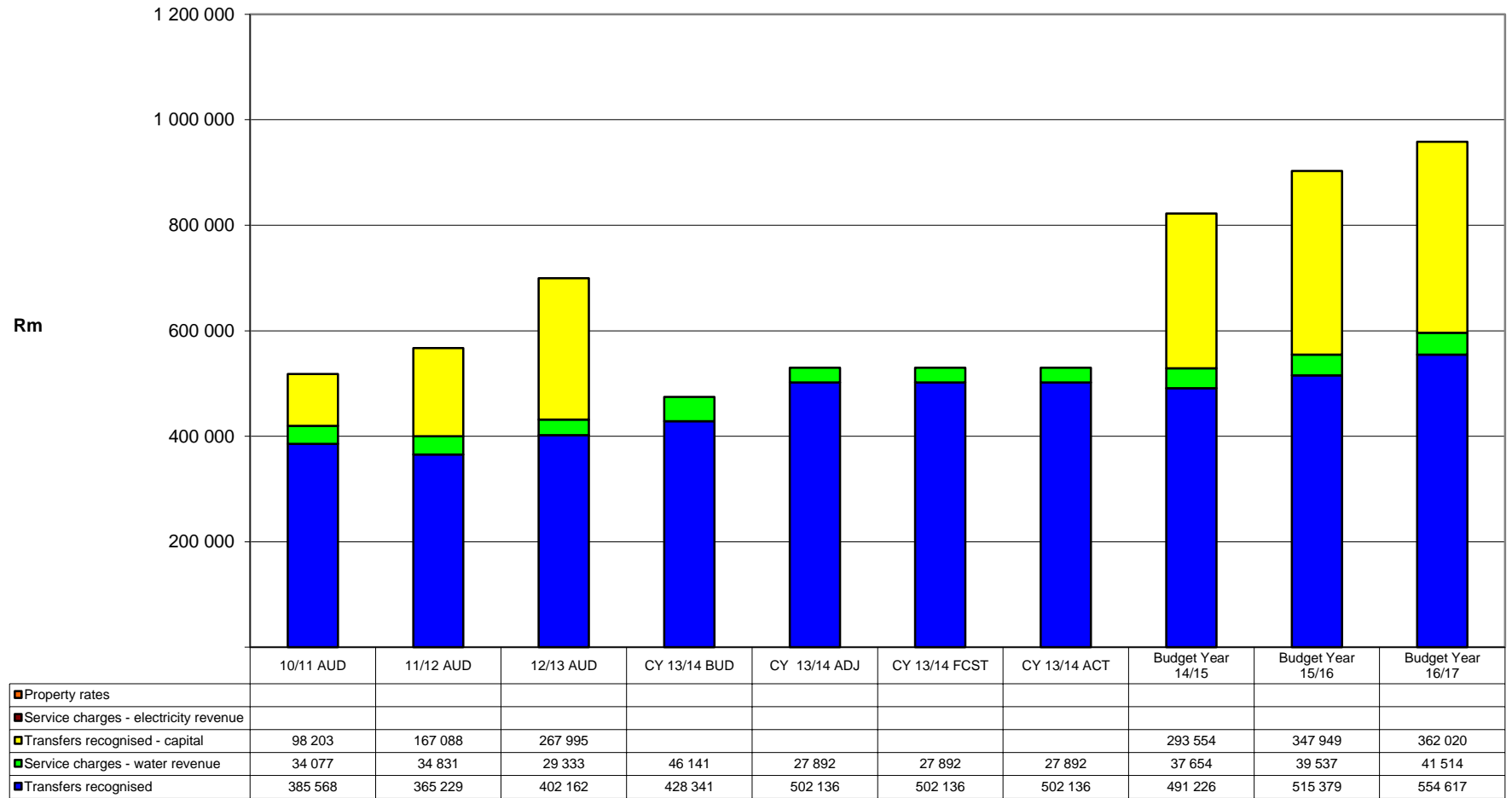
C-2014-075	41211 7	IT Security (Cameras)	200,000	300,000	312,000
C-2014-076	41211 7	IT hardware	1,650,000	850,000	884,000
C-2014-077	50050 0	IT Software	150,000	200,000	100,000
C-2014-078	41211 7	IT networks Infrastructure	600,000	300,000	450,000
C-2014-079		District integrated system and networks (roll out of SAP to LMs)	800,000	800,000	832,000
		Server virtualization	1,700,000	-	-
TOTAL IKM PROJECTS			5,100,000	2,450,000	2,578,000

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015/16	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2016/17
C-2013-114		Official residence	3,500,000	-	-
C-2013-114		Official vehicle's	-	-	2,000,000
C-2013-115	41211 2	Furniture and equipment's	-	-	-
C-2013-117		Recording system	-	-	-
C-2014-084	55003 0	Plants & Equipment's(Vehicles(R1300 000), Generators(R400 000), Parking shades(R700 000), Two way radio's(R550 000)	2,950,000	2,393,000	8,952,000
C-2014-085	41211 2	Furniture(R1200 000) and Cleaning equipment's(R300 000)	1,500,000	1,800,000	2,000,000

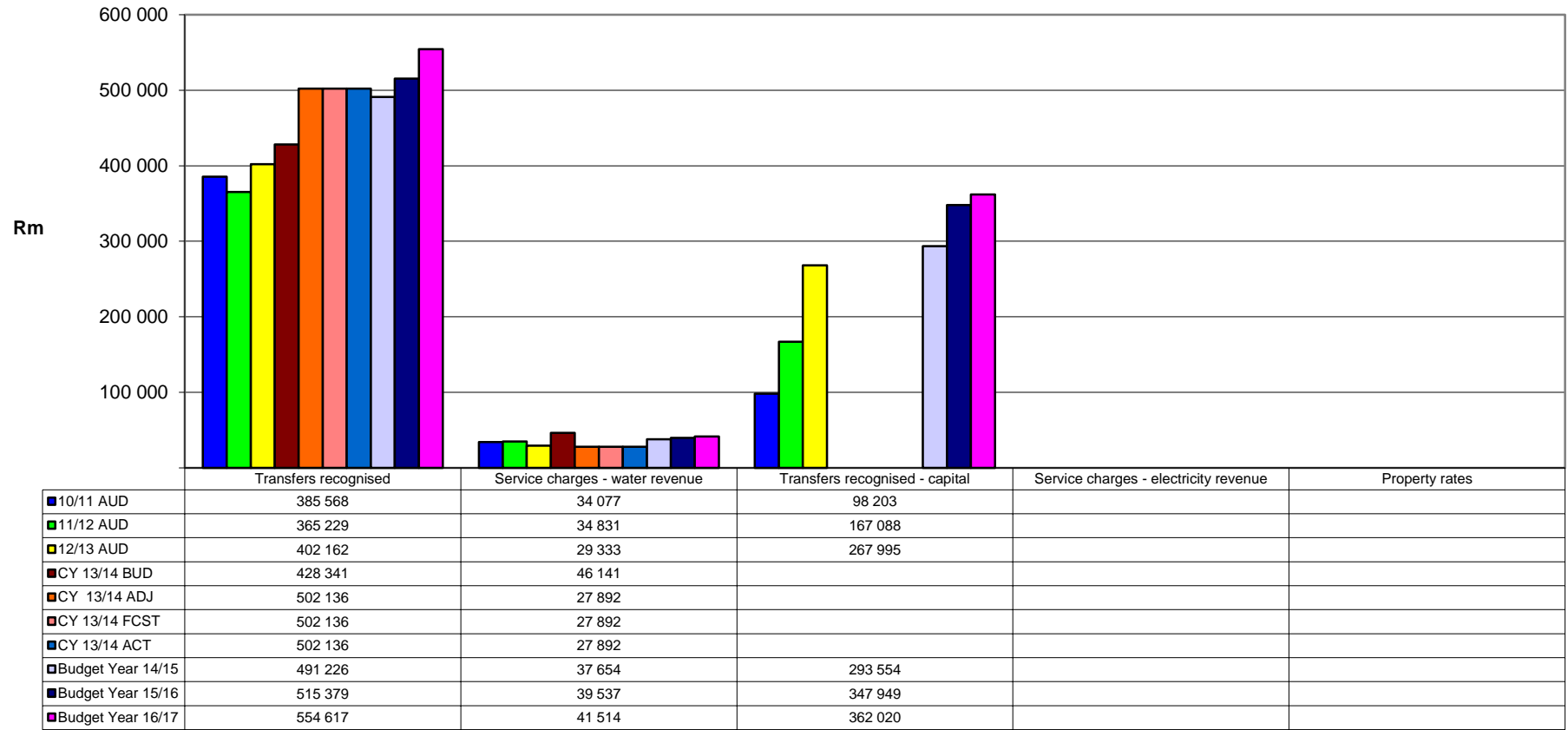
C-2014-086	Refurbishment of office equipment (kitchen units, micro-stove, stove and fridge)	-	-	-
C-2014-087	Fencing of fire stations	700,000	-	-
C-2014-088	Professional fees & Office Accommodation	7,000,000	5,520,000	53,752,500
C-2014-089	Refurbishment of fire stations (1)	-	-	-
C-2014-090	Refurbishment of Mobile offices	1,500,000	500,000	-
C-2014-091	Electricity transformers x 2	500,000		-
	LCR Telephone system	-		-
	Septic tank	500,000	-	-
	Redesigning of entrance area	-	1,200,000	-
	Procurement of air cons	450,000	-	-
	Construction molemole offices	2,455,000	3,660,000	3,109,500
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS		21,055,000	15,073,000	69,814,000
		26,155,000	17,523,000	72,392,000
TOTAL CAPEX		293,554,000	347,949,000	362,020,000
OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS		517,899,000	554,942,000	588,875,000

6.ANNUAL BUDGET CHARTS

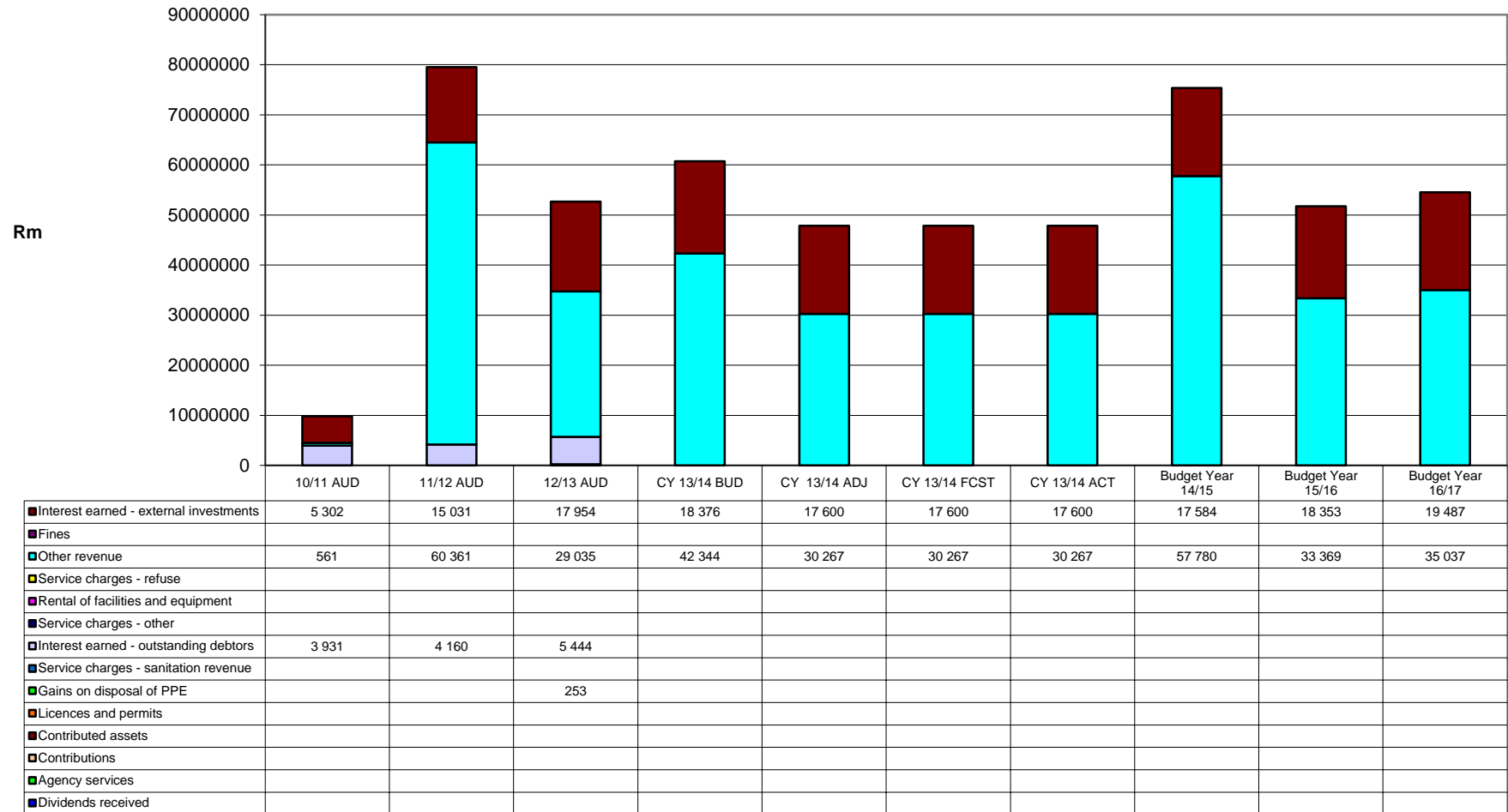
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



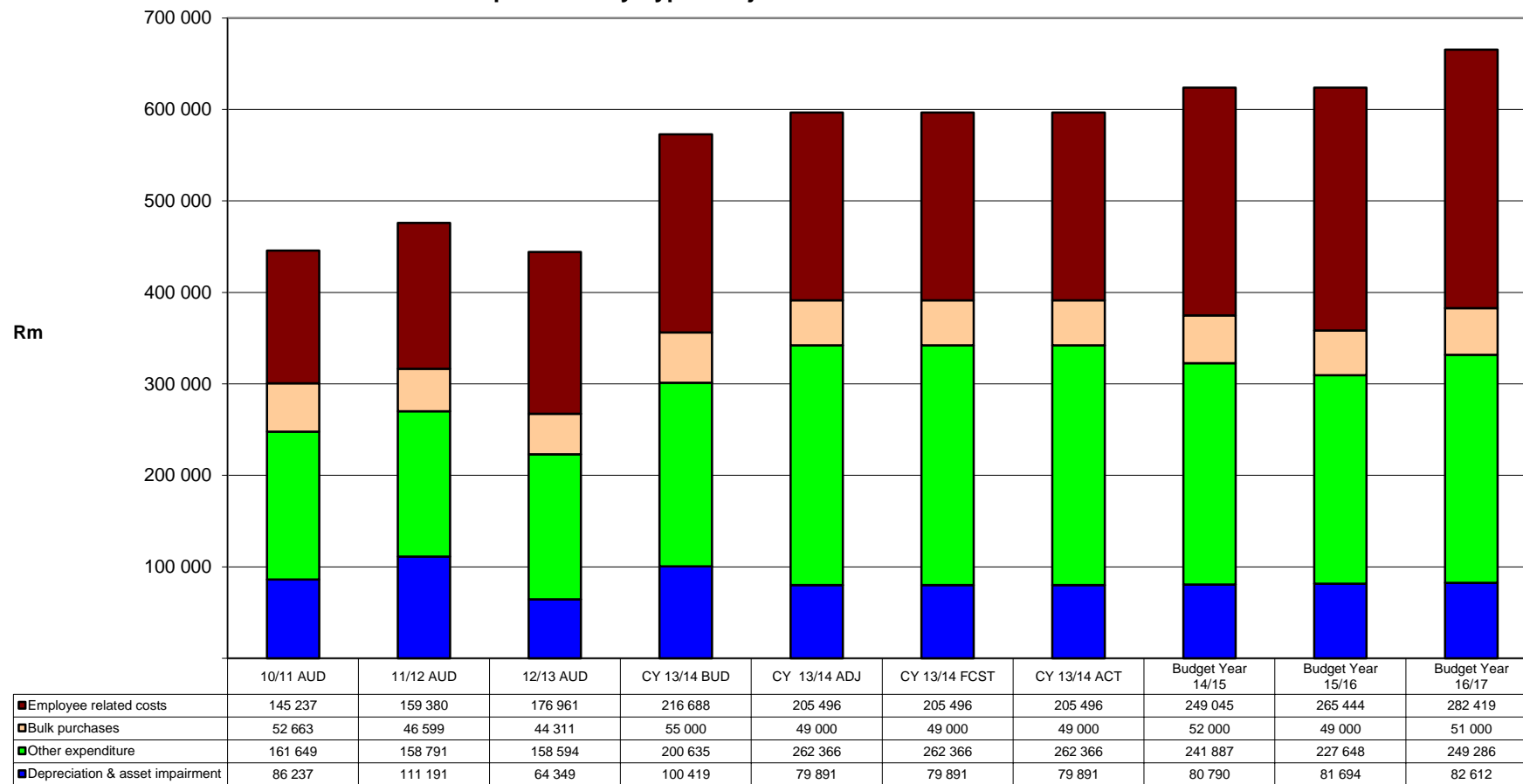
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



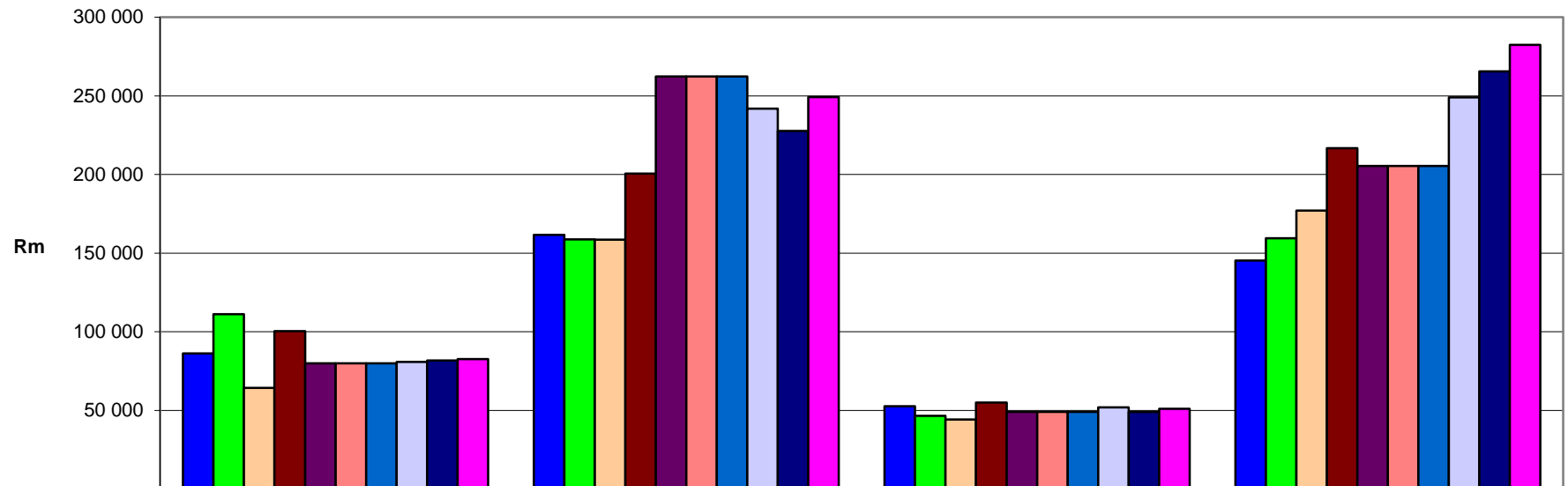
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7

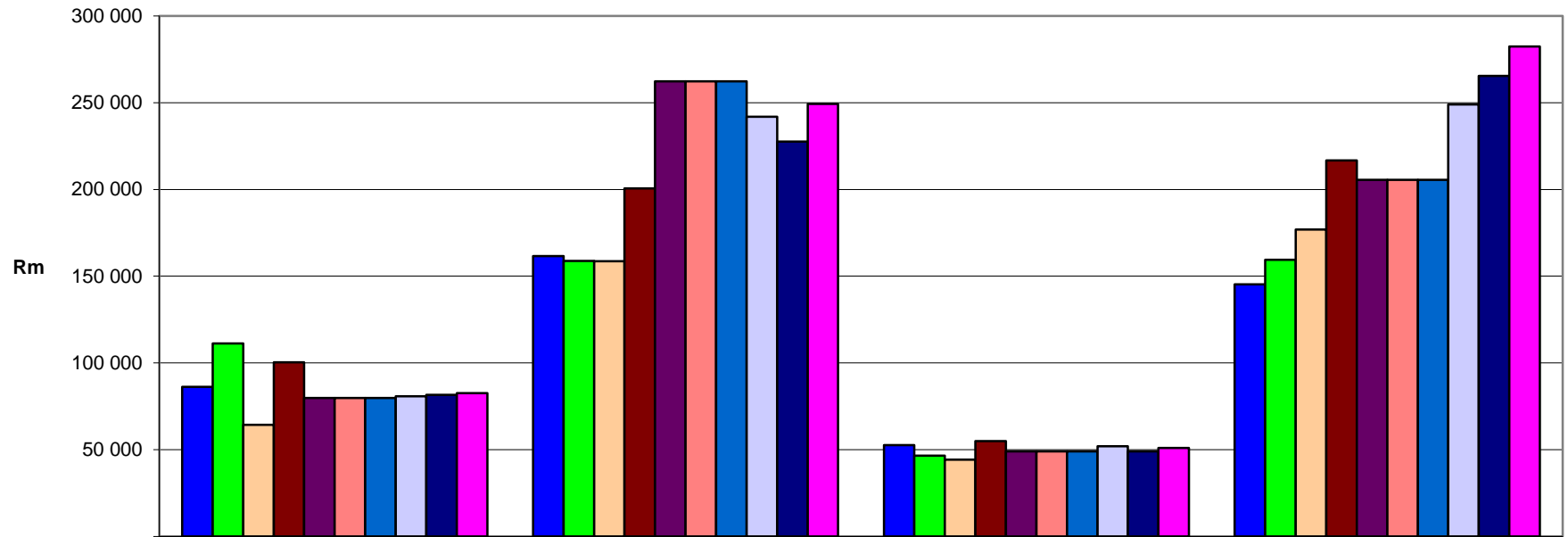


Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7



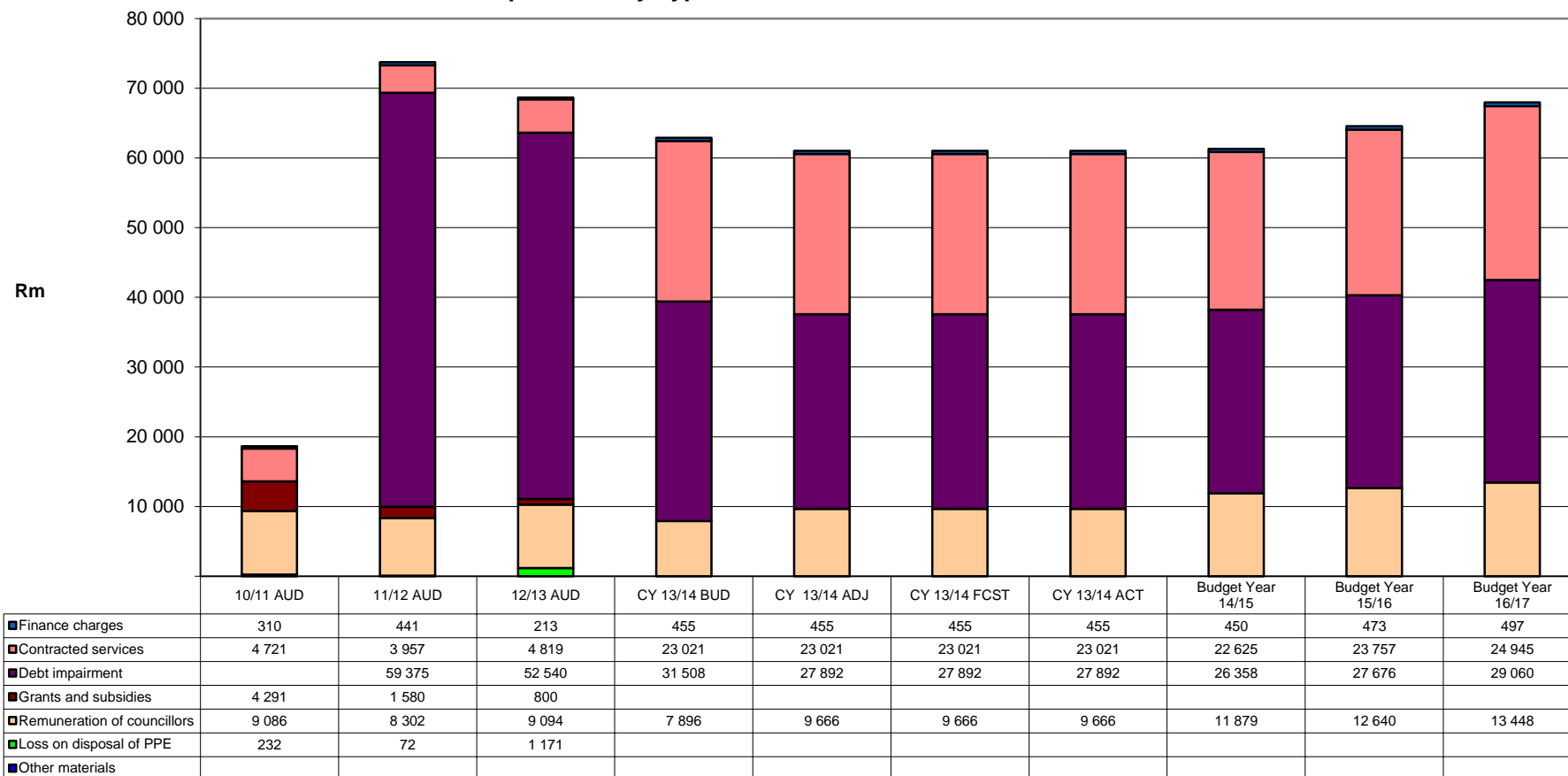
	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other expenditure	Bulk purchases	Employee related costs
■ 10/11 AUD	86 237	161 649	52 663	145 237
■ 11/12 AUD	111 191	158 791	46 599	159 380
■ 12/13 AUD	64 349	158 594	44 311	176 961
■ CY 13/14 BUD	100 419	200 635	55 000	216 688
■ CY 13/14 ADJ	79 891	262 366	49 000	205 496
■ CY 13/14 FCST	79 891	262 366	49 000	205 496
■ CY 13/14 ACT	79 891	262 366	49 000	205 496
■ Budget Year 14/15	80 790	241 887	52 000	249 045
■ Budget Year 15/16	81 694	227 648	49 000	265 444
■ Budget Year 16/17	82 612	249 286	51 000	282 419

Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7

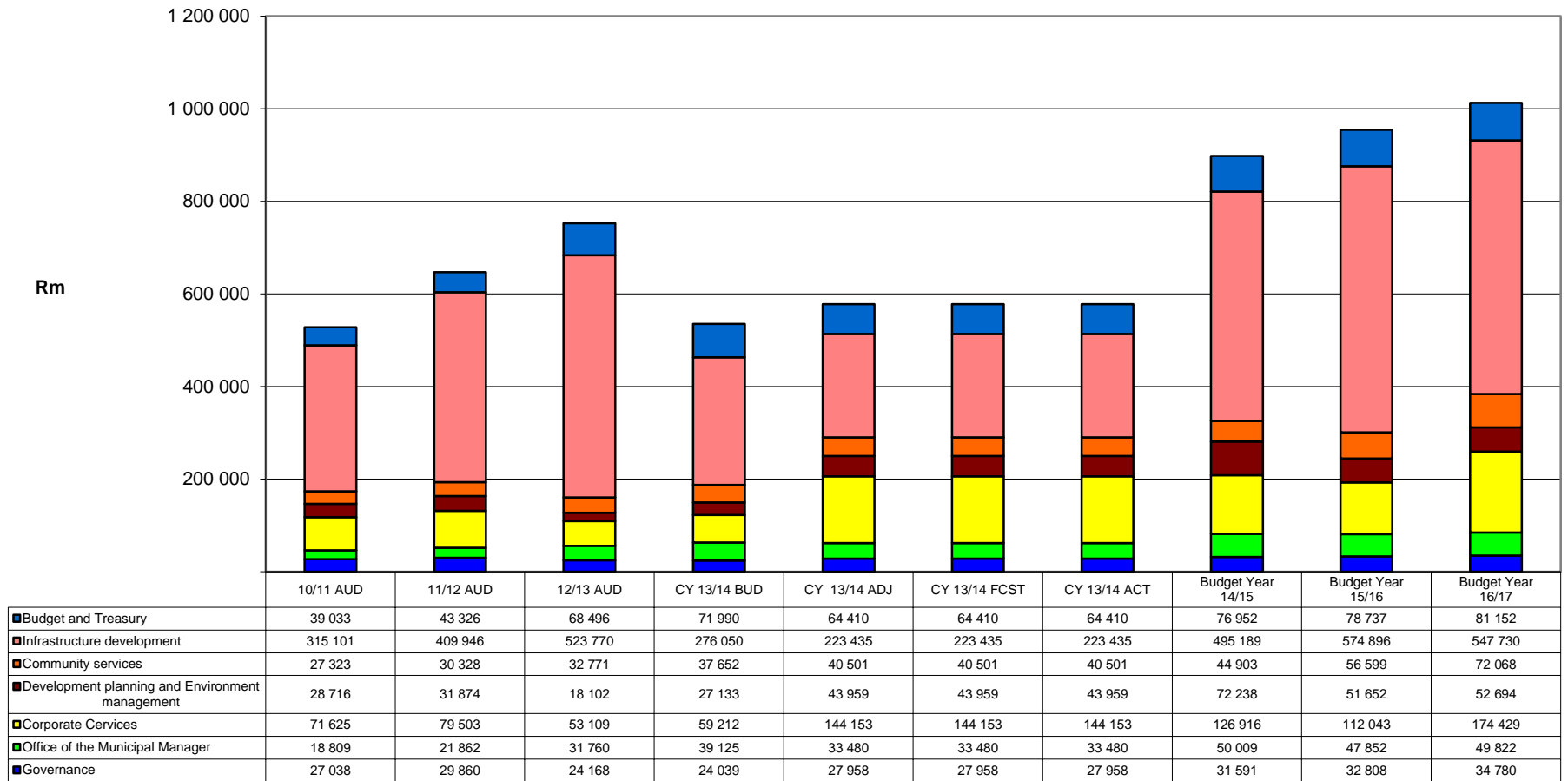


	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other expenditure	Bulk purchases	Employee related costs
■ 10/11 AUD	86 237	161 649	52 663	145 237
■ 11/12 AUD	111 191	158 791	46 599	159 380
■ 12/13 AUD	64 349	158 594	44 311	176 961
■ CY 13/14 BUD	100 419	200 635	55 000	216 688
■ CY 13/14 ADJ	79 891	262 366	49 000	205 496
■ CY 13/14 FCST	79 891	262 366	49 000	205 496
■ CY 13/14 ACT	79 891	262 366	49 000	205 496
■ Budget Year 14/15	80 790	241 887	52 000	249 045
■ Budget Year 15/16	81 694	227 648	49 000	265 444
■ Budget Year 16/17	82 612	249 286	51 000	282 419

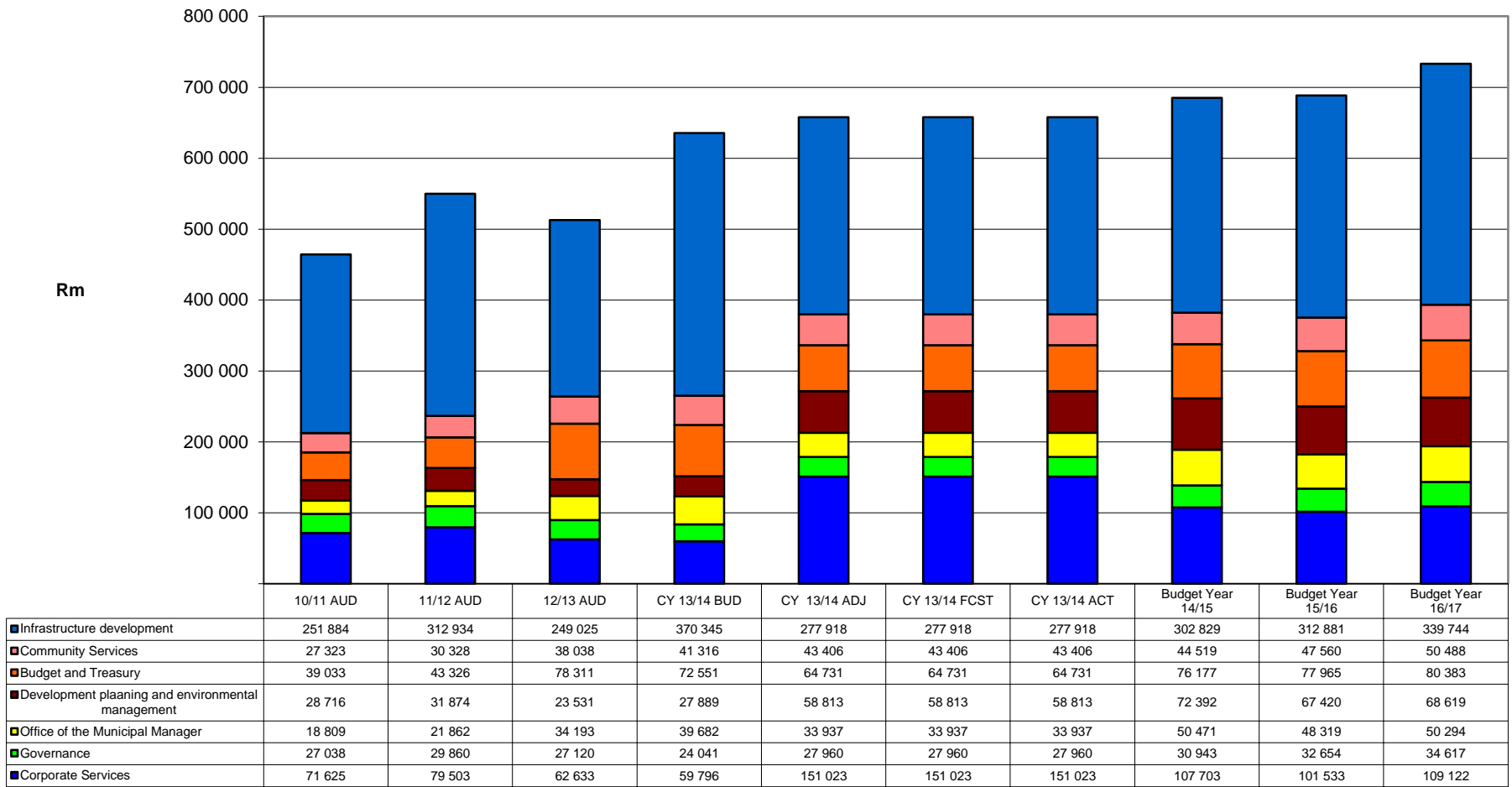
Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7



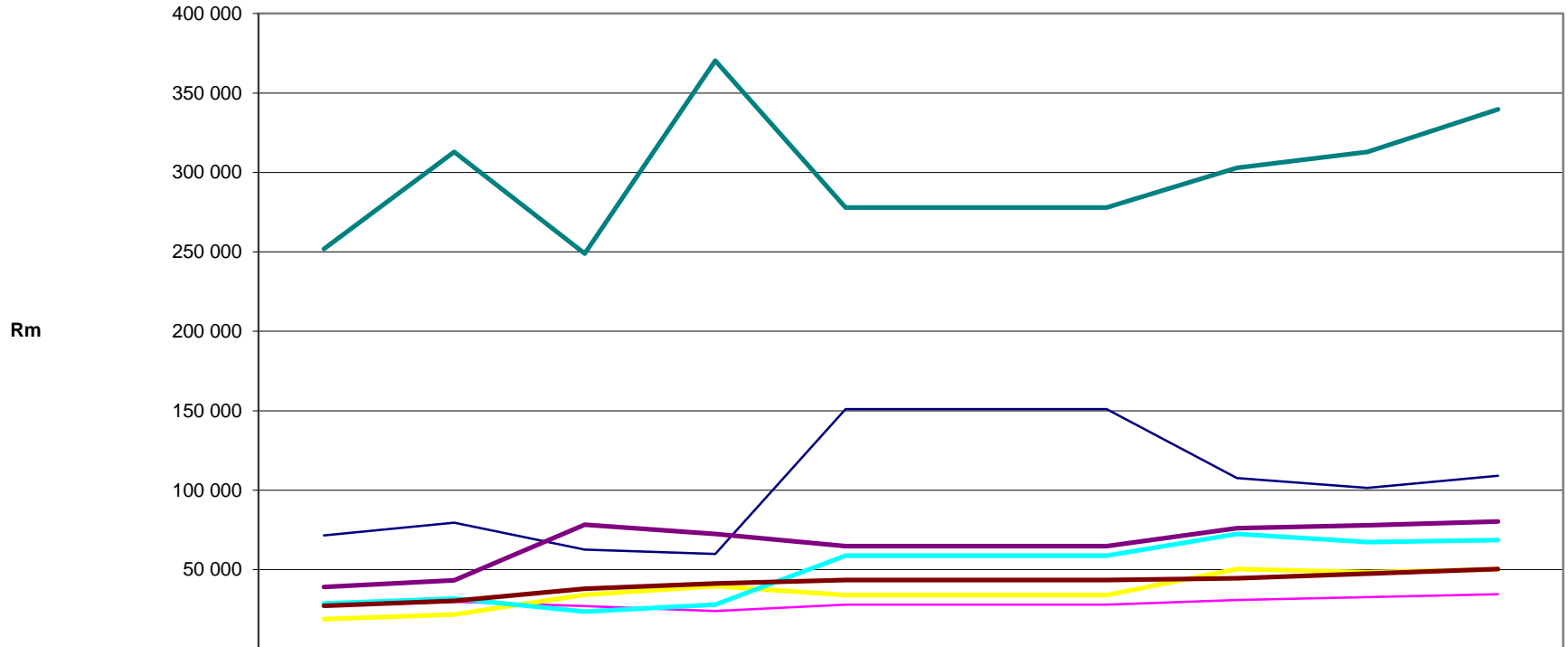
Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a

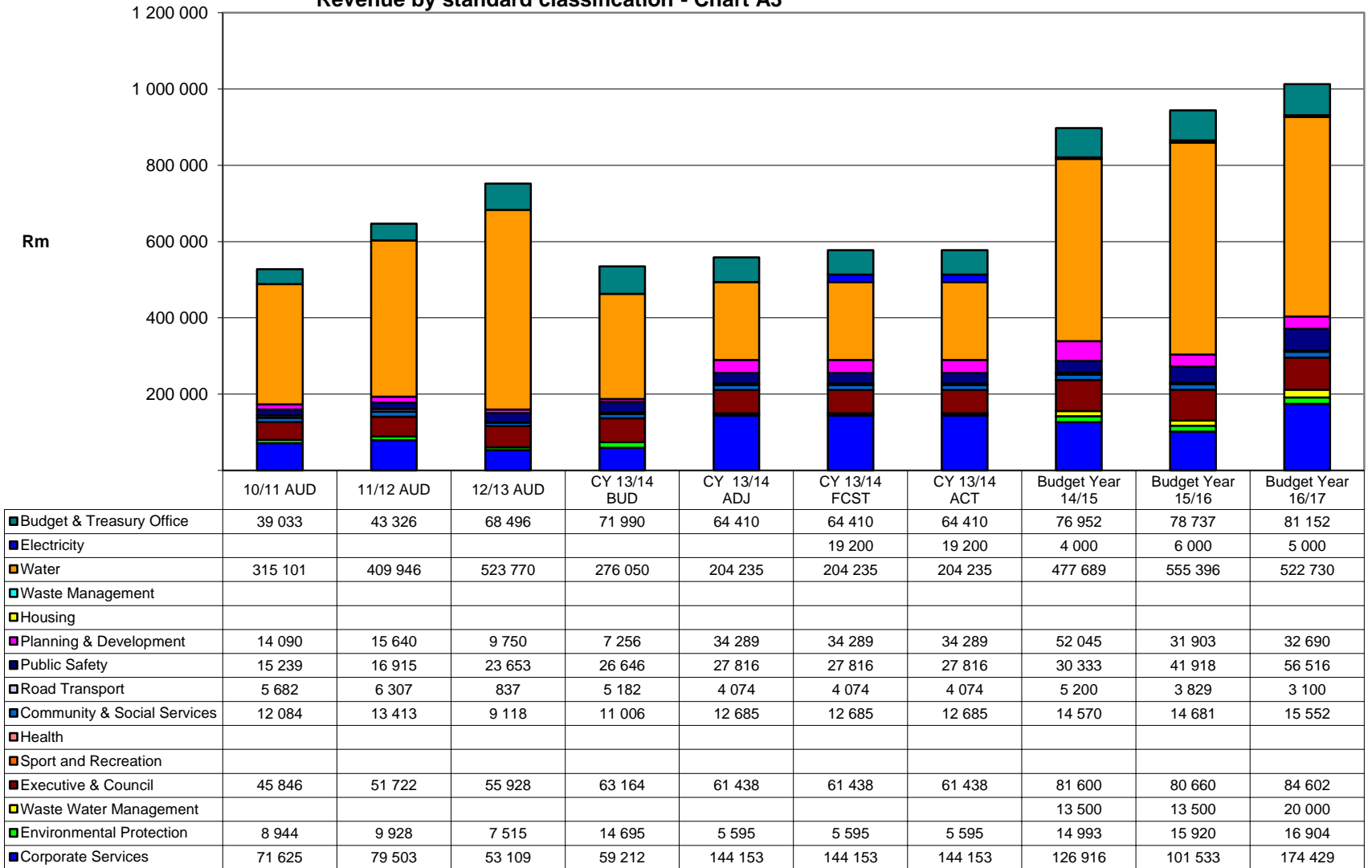


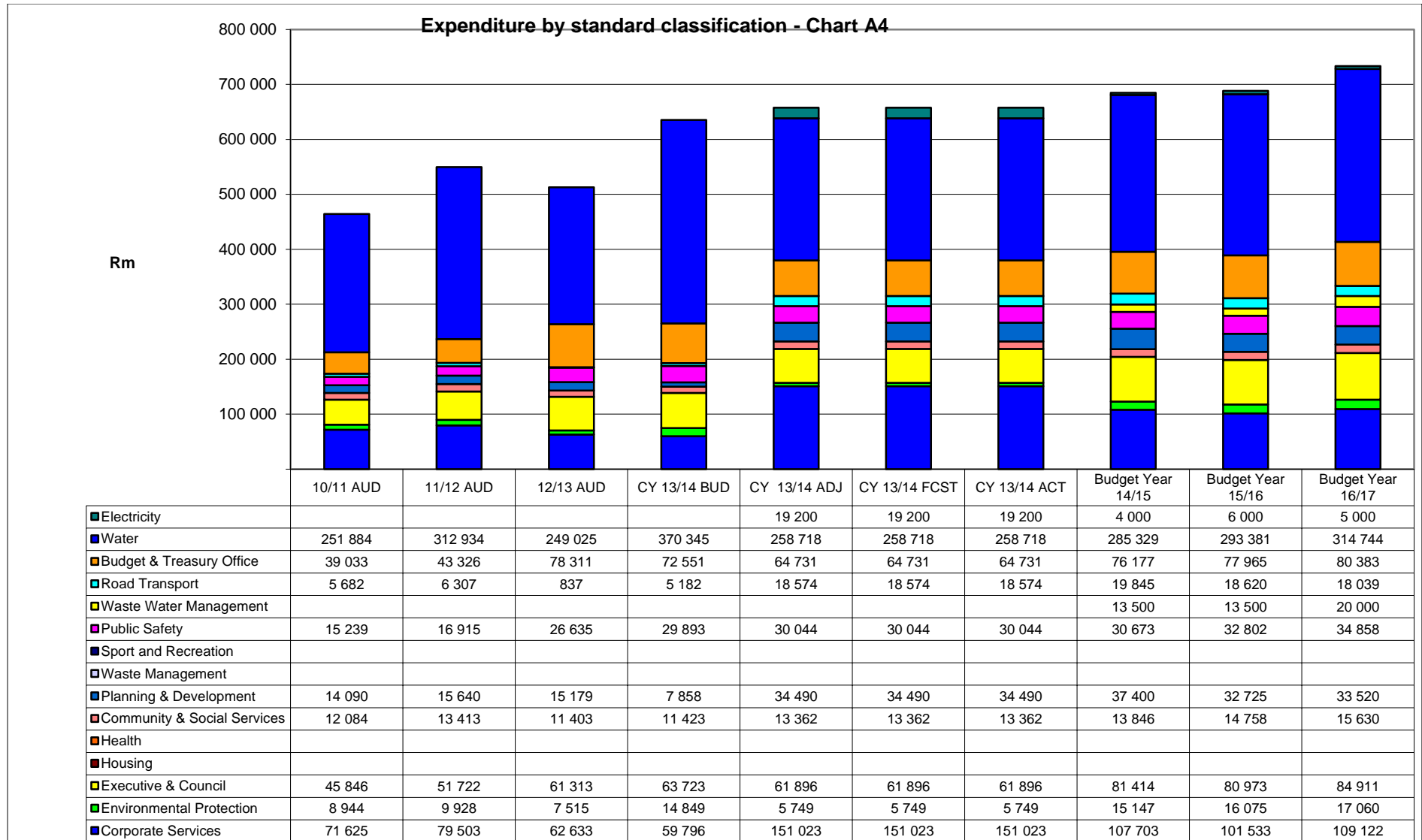
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)



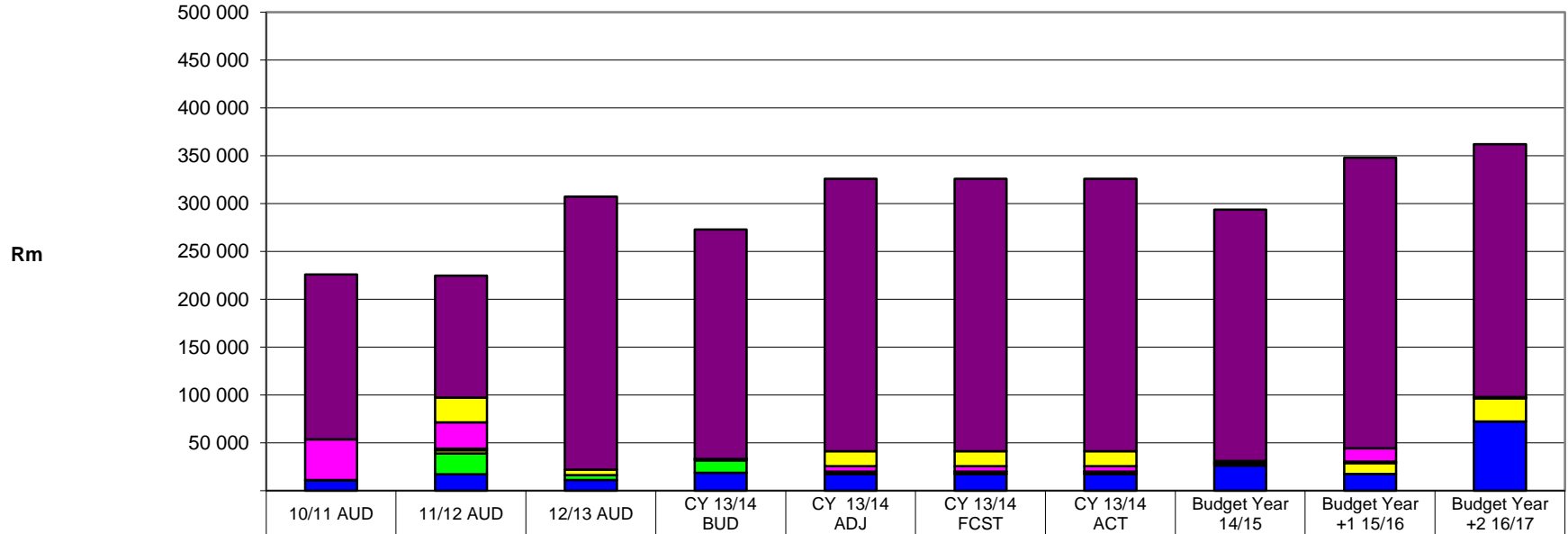
	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year 15/16	Budget Year 16/17
Corporate Services	71 625	79 503	62 633	59 796	151 023	151 023	151 023	107 703	101 533	109 122
Governance	27 038	29 860	27 120	24 041	27 960	27 960	27 960	30 943	32 654	34 617
Office of the Municipal Manager	18 809	21 862	34 193	39 682	33 937	33 937	33 937	50 471	48 319	50 294
Development planning and environmental management	28 716	31 874	23 531	27 889	58 813	58 813	58 813	72 392	67 420	68 619
Budget and Treasury	39 033	43 326	78 311	72 551	64 731	64 731	64 731	76 177	77 965	80 383
Community Services	27 323	30 328	38 038	41 316	43 406	43 406	43 406	44 519	47 560	50 488
Infrastructure development	251 884	312 934	249 025	370 345	277 918	277 918	277 918	302 829	312 881	339 744

Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3



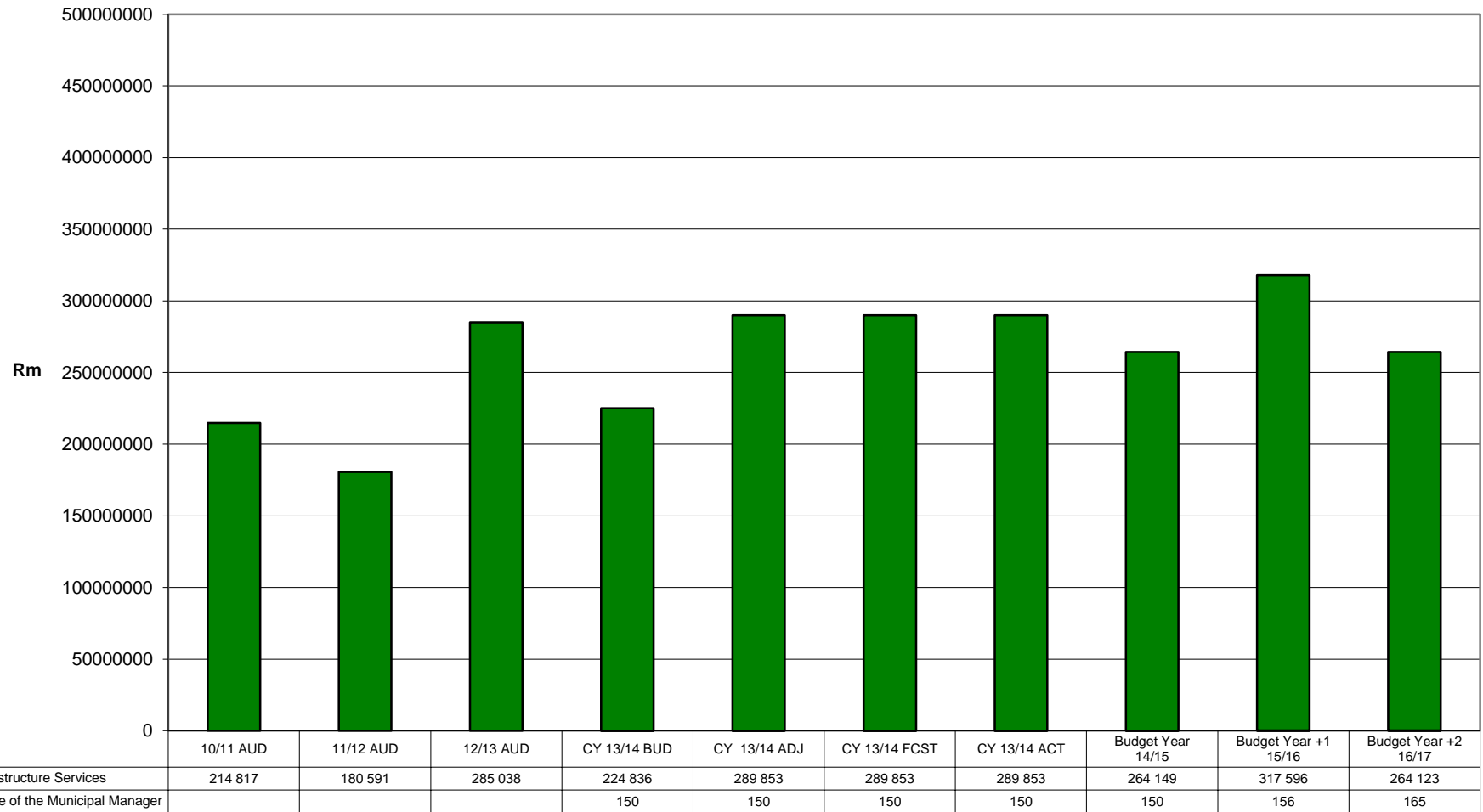


Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11

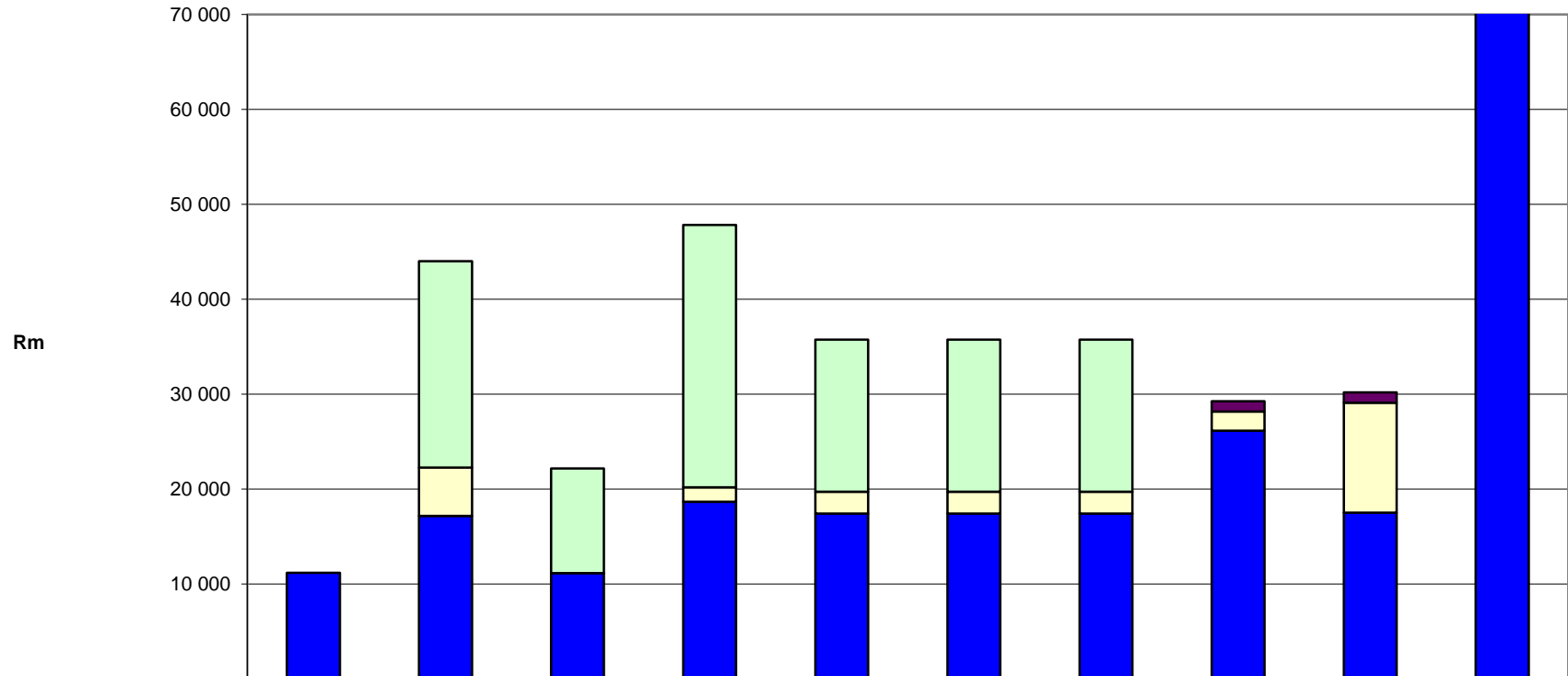


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
■ Planning & Development										
■ Housing										
■ Water	172 257	127 361	285 038	239 638	284 361	284 361	284 361	262 549	303 596	264 123
■ Electricity										
■ Road Transport		25 725	5 930		15 890	15 890	15 890			
■ Waste Water Management	42 560	27 506			5 492	5 492	5 492	1 600	14 000	
■ Budget & Treasury Office								1 100	1 100	1 100
■ Waste Management										
■ Community & Social Services										
■ Sport and Recreation		1 868								
■ Health										
■ Executive & Council				150	150	150	150	150	156	165
■ Public Safety		3 214		1 500	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 000	11 574	24 240
■ Environmental Protection	488	21 740	5 072	12 835	158	158	158			
■ Corporate Services	10 690	17 179	11 161	18 680	17 430	17 430	17 430	26 155	17 523	72 392

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



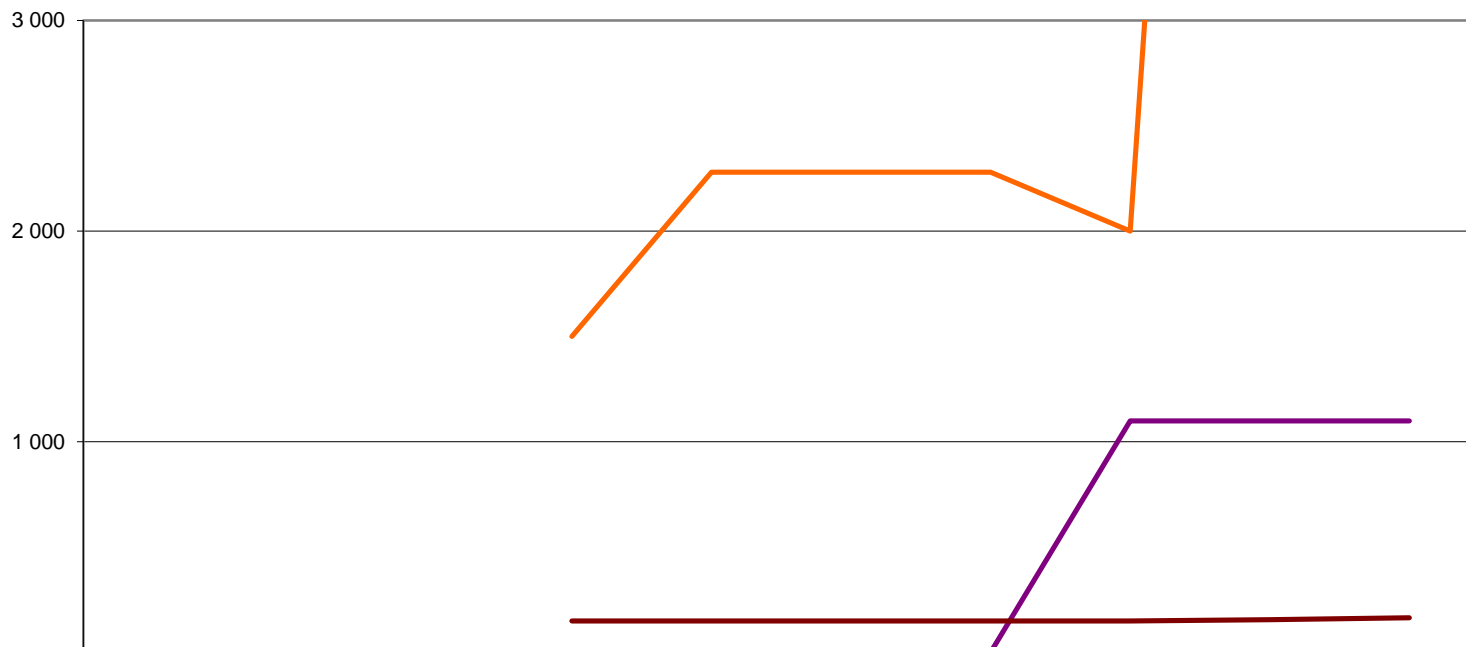
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
■ Budget and Treasury								1 100	1 100	1 100
▣ Development, Planning and Environmental Management		21 740	11 003	27 637	16 048	16 048	16 048			
▣ Community Services		5 083		1 500	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 000	11 574	24 240
■ Governance										
■ Corporate Services	11 177	17 179	11 161	18 680	17 430	17 430	17 430	26 155	17 523	72 392

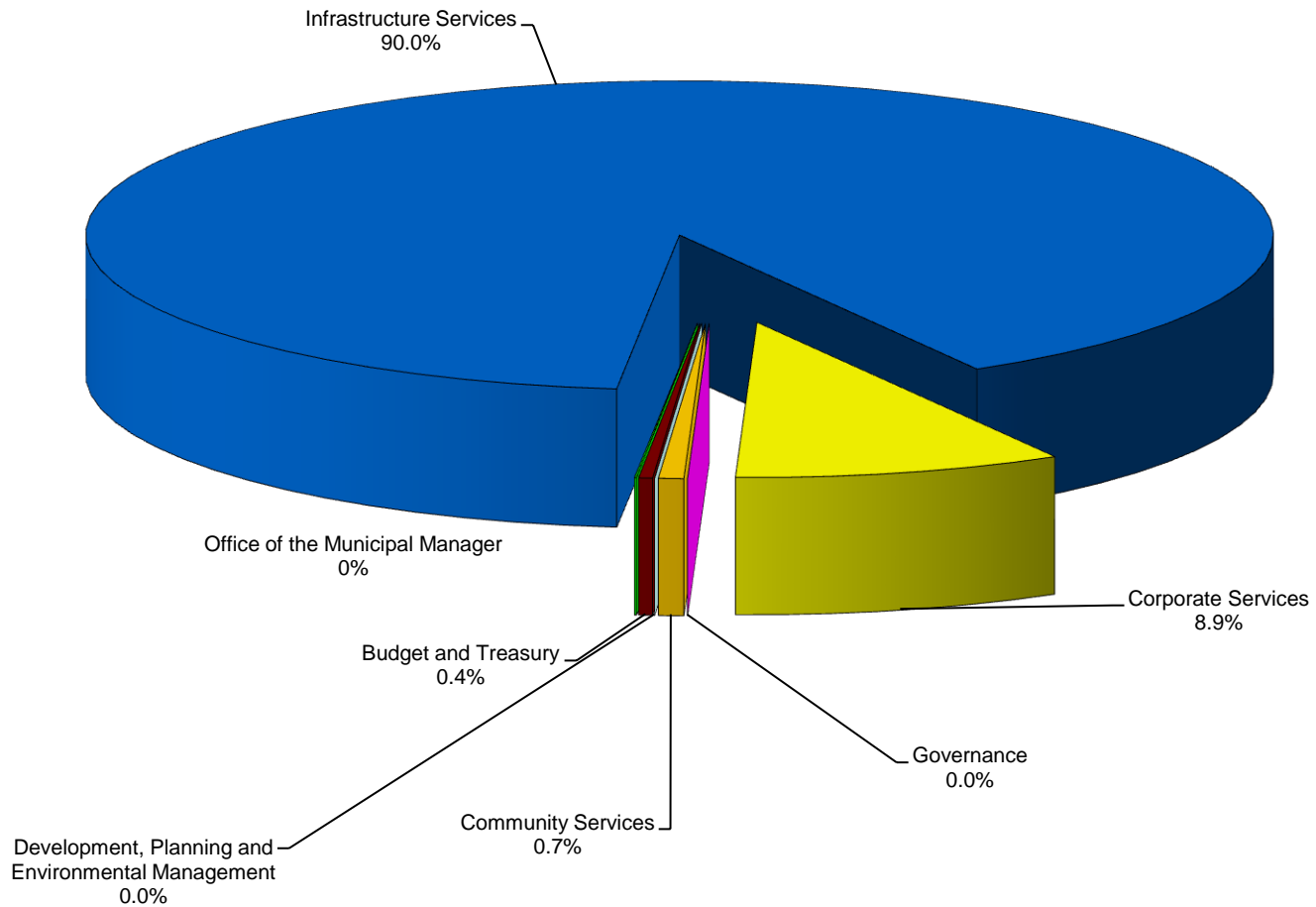
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12

Rm

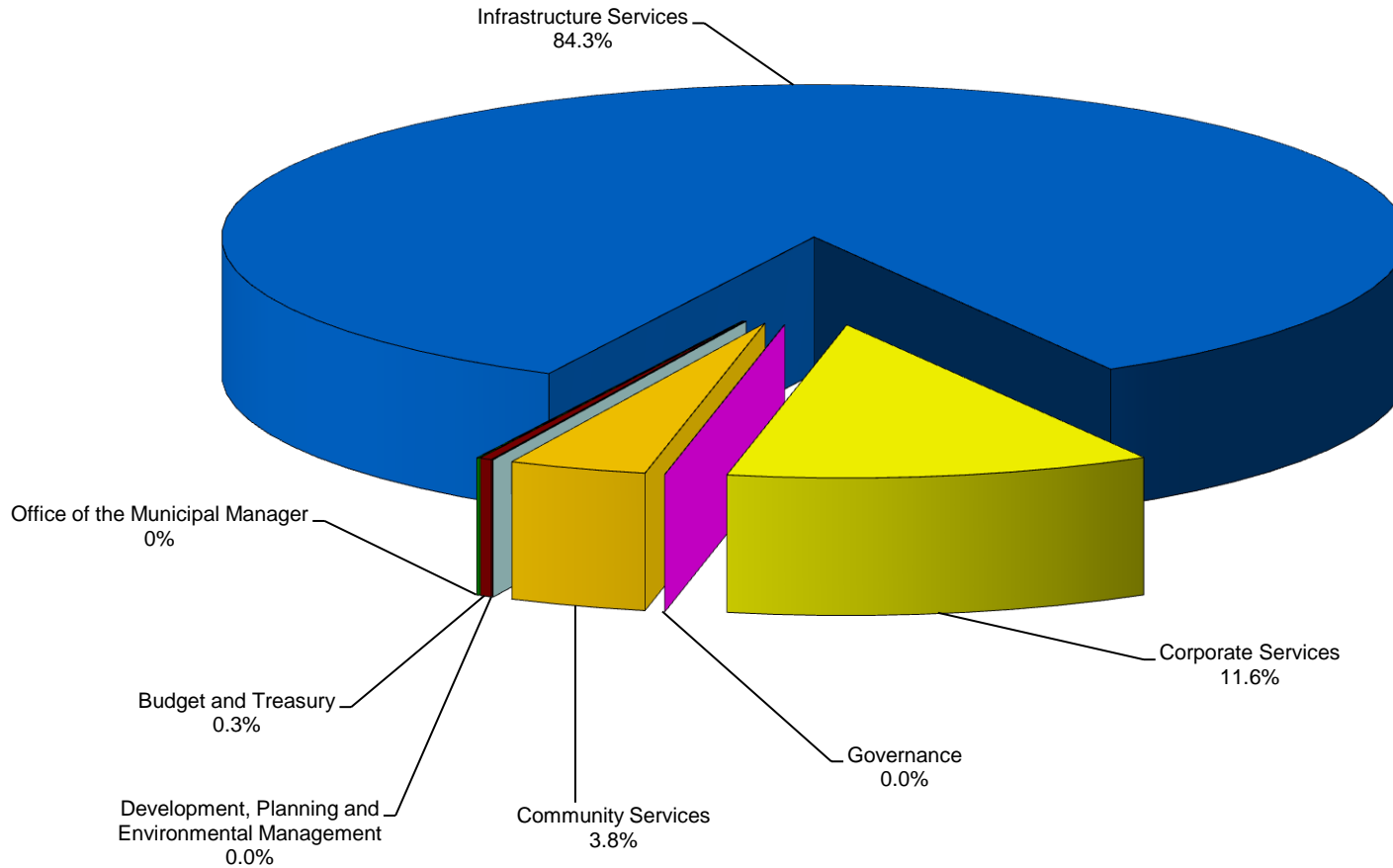


	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Budget Year +2 16/17
Corporate Services	11 177	17 179	11 161	18 680	17 430	17 430	17 430	26 155	17 523	72 392
Governance										
Community Services		5 083		1 500	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 000	11 574	24 240
Development, Planning and Environmental Management		21 740	11 003	27 637	16 048	16 048	16 048			
Budget and Treasury								1 100	1 100	1 100
Office of the Municipal Manager				150	150	150	150	150	156	165
Infrastructure Services	214 817	180 591	285 038	224 836	289 853	289 853	289 853	264 149	317 596	264 123

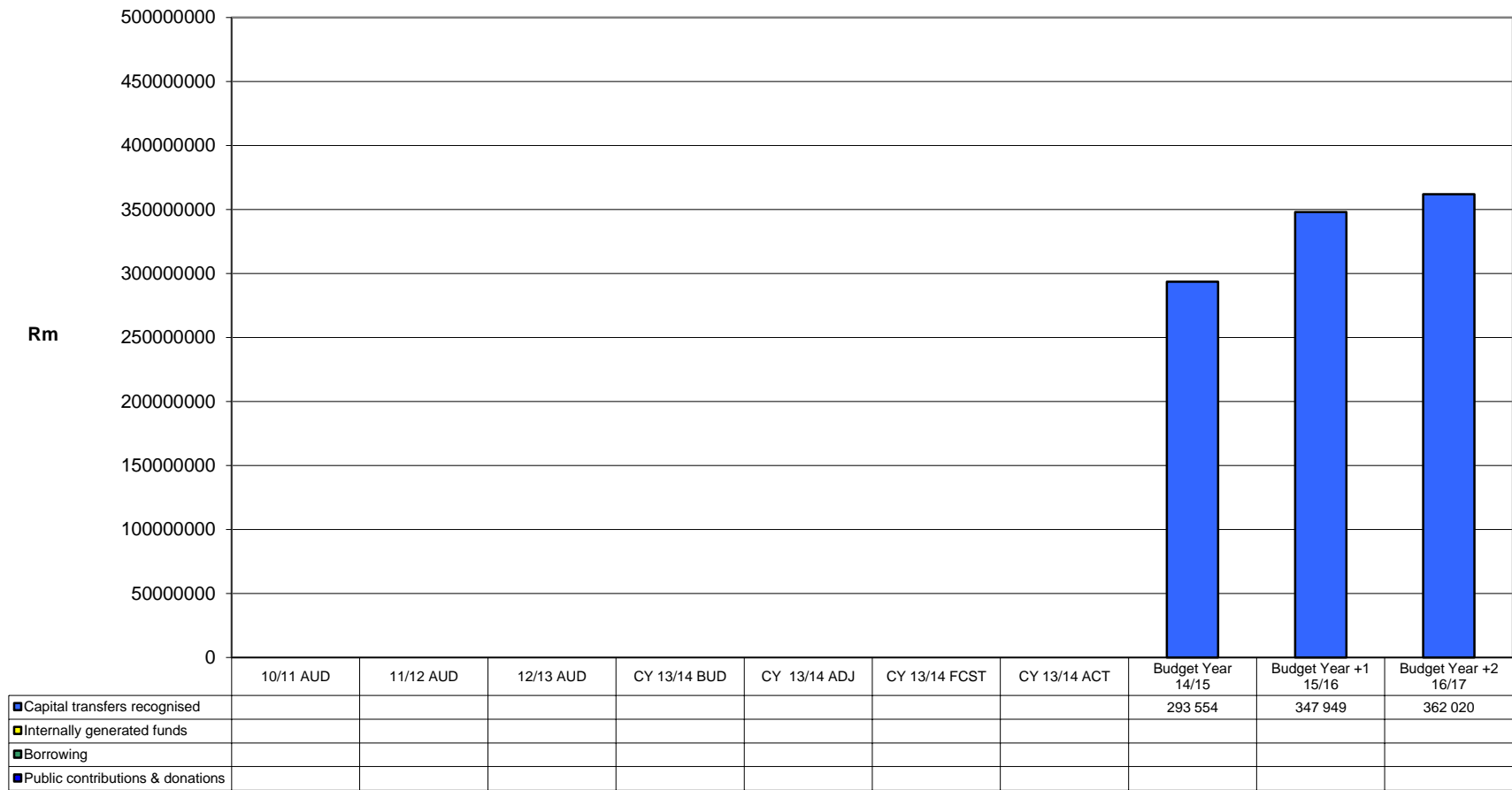
**2014/15 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote**



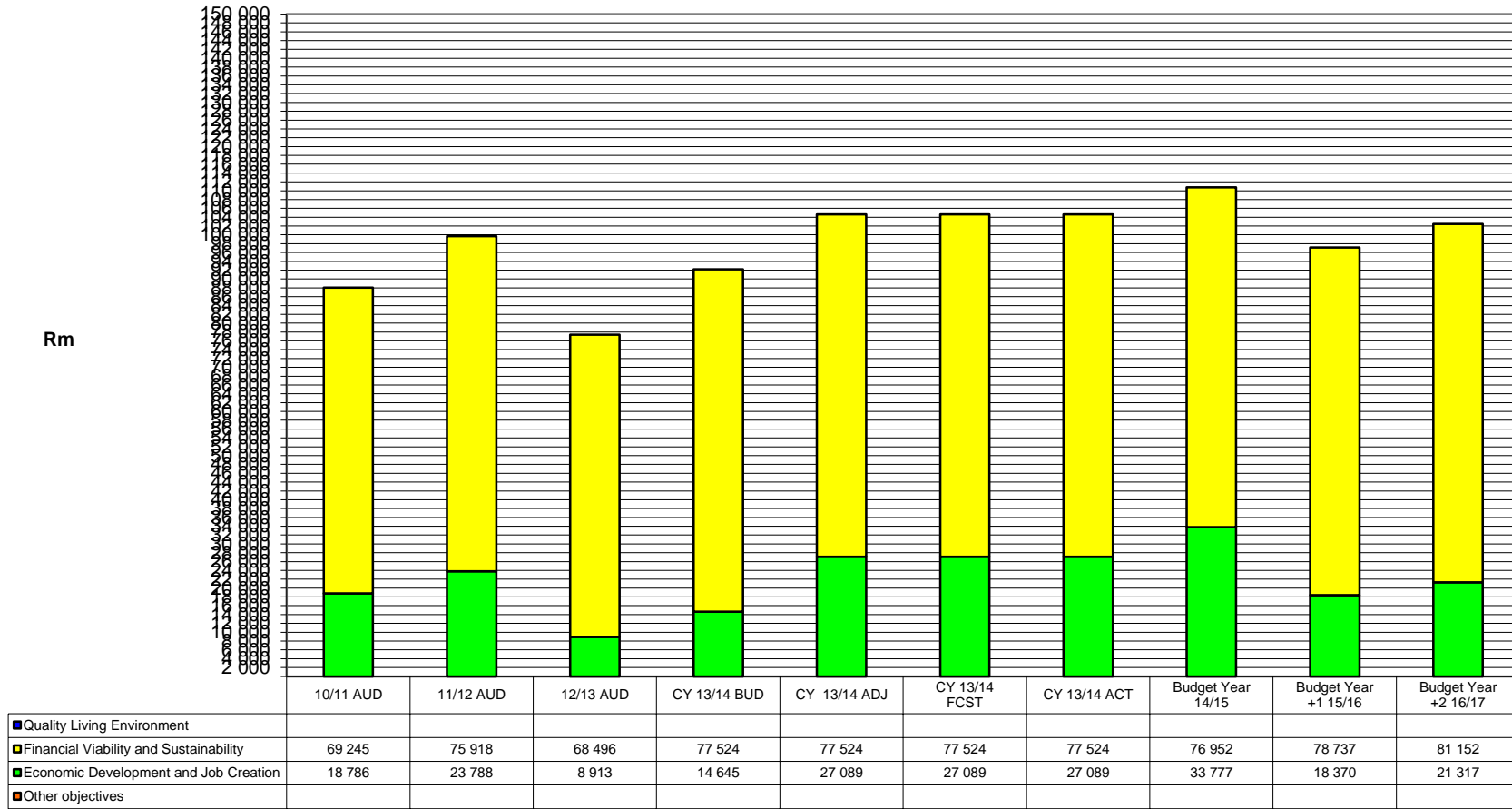
**2014/15 MTREF (3 year total)
Capital expenditure program per vote**



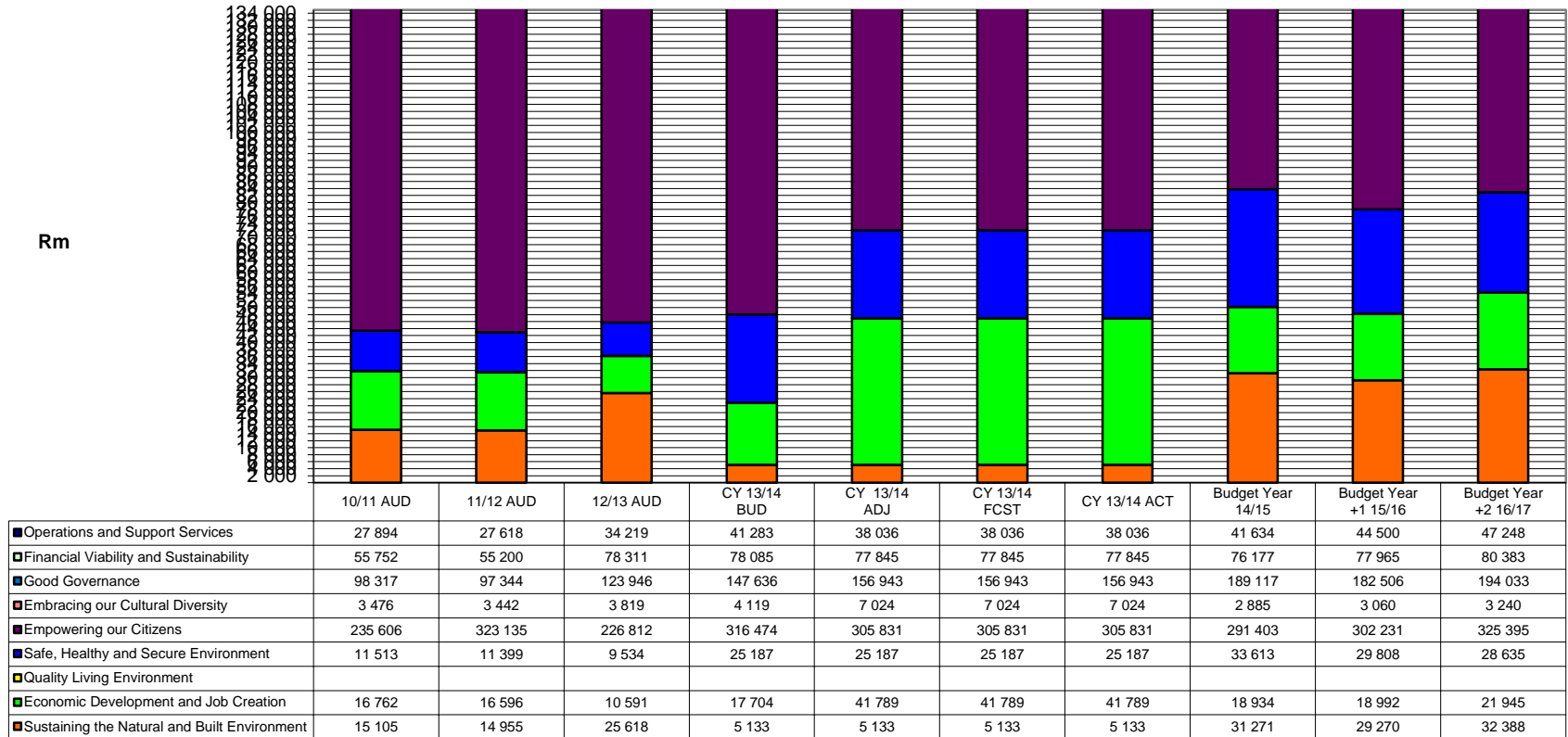
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



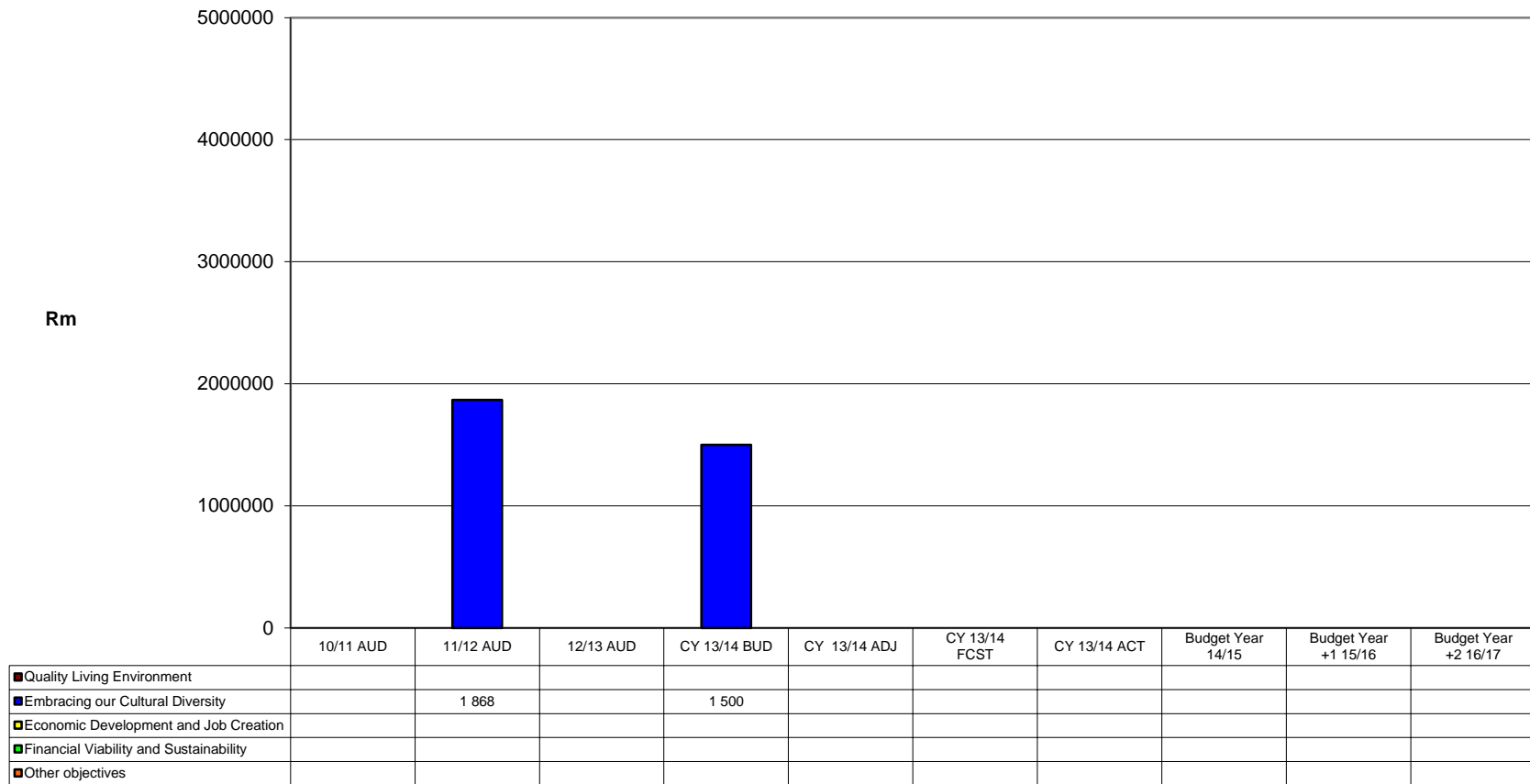
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



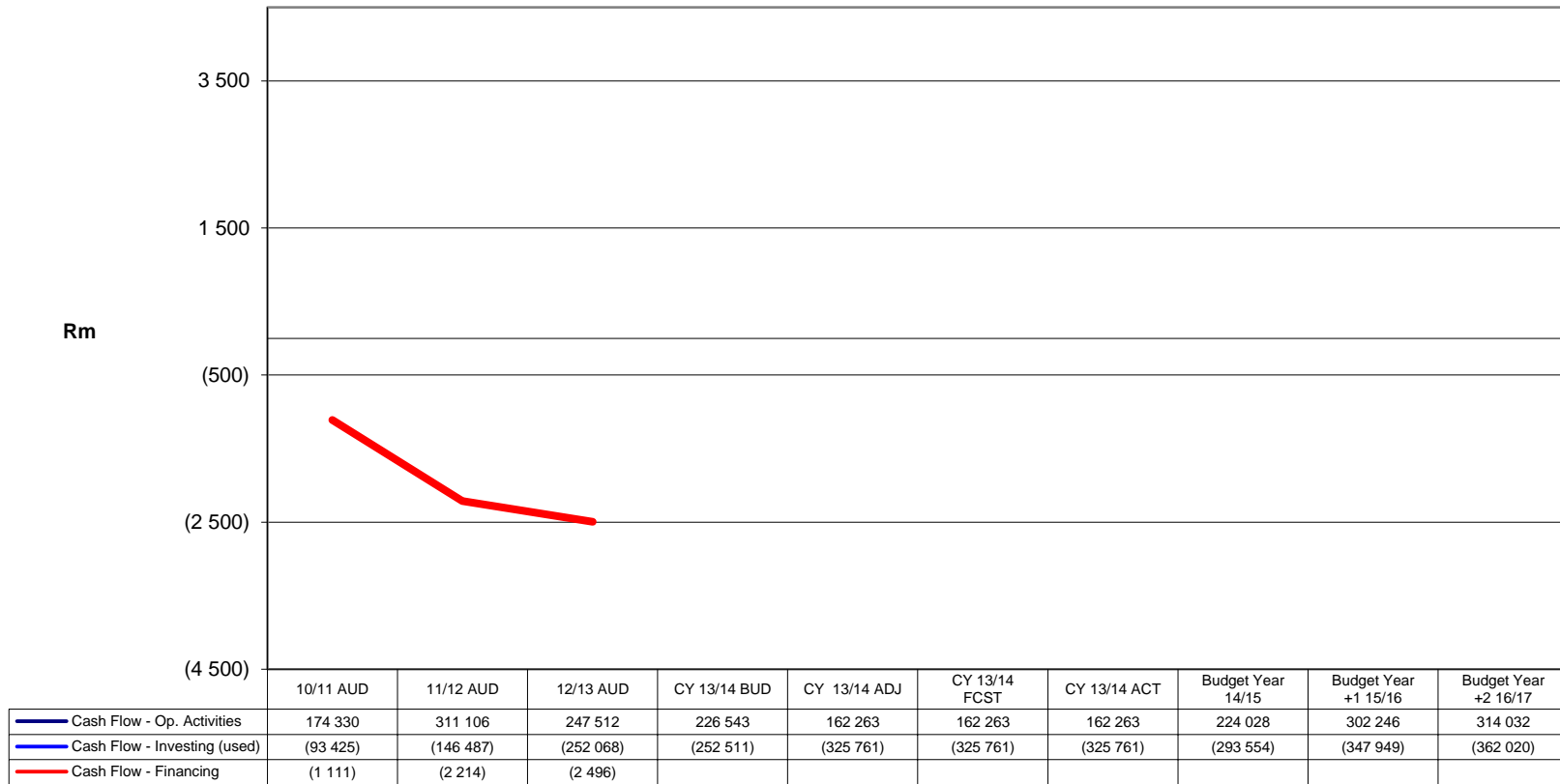
IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



7. BUDGET PROCESS

7.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process as stipulated in MFMA is an effective process that every municipality must undertake to ensure good governance, planning and accountability. The process outlines the direction that the municipality should take in order to meet the legislative time-lines for approval of budget.

It further enables the municipality to fully consult with all its stakeholders.

The budget process plan to be incorporated with the IDP process plan and the steering committee should be appointed to oversee the process.

The process should commence with the adoption of the process plan by 30 August by the Council.

7.2. IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PROCESS PLAN 2014/2015

Below is a summary of the key activities to take place in terms of the 2014/15 IDP Process:

Activity	Date	Responsibility
Approval of IDP & Budget Process plan	30 August 2013	Executive Mayor/Council
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council	30 August 2013	Municipal Manager /Council

Activity	Date	Responsibility
1 st IDP Rep Forum (to present IDP/Budget Process Plan and 2012/13 Annual Performance report.	19 September 2013	Executive Mayor
Finalize review of IDP/Budget Status Quo Report (IDP analysis phase)	30 September 2013	Municipal Manager/IDP Manager
Tabling Budget policy framework	30 September 2013	Municipal Manager/ CFO
Submission of 1 st quarter performance report to council for noting	30 October 2013	Municipal Manager/Council
2012/13 Draft Annual Report	07 December 2013	Mayoral Committee/Council
Public hearings on 2012/13 Annual Report	January- February 2014	Municipal Manager /Council
Submission by departments for budget adjustment and departmental 2014/15 draft projects and MTREF budget plans	07 January 2014	All Departments
First 2014/15 MTREF Draft IDP/Budget	20 January 2014	Budget Committee
Consideration of budget adjustment	24 January 2014	Mayoral Committee
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report, Mid-	25 January 2014	Mayoral Committee/ Council

Activity	Date	Responsibility
year performance report, Policy review process plan and SDBIP process plan to Mayoral Committee and Council		
Review of 2013/14 Organizational Performance on IDP and Budget	January 2014	Management/Municipal Manager
Submission of reviewed 2013/14 SDBIP aligned to budget adjustment to Council for noting	31 January 2014	Executive Mayor/ Council
Review of budgets related policies	January-March 2014	All Departments
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions(Review strategies and projects)	January – February 2014	All Departments
2 nd IDP Rep Forum (IDP Status Quo Report and 2 nd Quarter Report)	25 February 2014	Executive Mayor
Management Strategic Planning Sessions(Review strategies and projects and 1 st Quarter report)	27-28 February 2014	Management Team
Draft IDP, Budget and budget related policies presented to portfolio committees	March 2014	Executive Managers
Consideration of draft budget.	18 March 2014	Budget Committee
IDP/Budget Consultation with Councillors(1 st Draft)	20 March 2014	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor

Activity	Date	Responsibility
Tabling of Draft Budget/IDP, 3 rd quarter performance report and budget related policies to Mayoral Committee	25 March 2014	Municipal Manager/CFO
Tabling of Draft budget/IDP, 3 rd quarter performance report and budget related policies to Council	28 March 2014	Executive Mayor/Council
Tabling of 12/13 Annual Report	28 March 2014	Executive Mayor/Council
IDP/Budget Public Consultations	10-16 April 2014	Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee, Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
3 rd IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget and 3 rd Quarter report)	08 May 2014	Executive Mayor
Organisational Strategic Planning Session (finalize the Budget after inputs from public consultation)	29 April 2014	Executive Management/Mayoral Committee
IDP/Budget consultation with councillors(Final Draft)	14 May 2014	Executive Mayor/Municipal Manager
Tabling of budget , revised IDP, draft SDBIP and budget related policies	27 May 2014	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for	06 June 2014	Municipal Manager

Activity	Date	Responsibility
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury		
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	10 June 2014	Municipal Manager and CFO
Approval and submission of Final 2014/15 SDBIP	28 June 2014	Executive Mayor
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	28 June 2014	Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	31 July 2013	Municipal Manager

7.3 OTHER PROCESSES TO FOLLOW ARE AS FOLLOWS:

IDP/BUDGET REVIEW STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Date	Time	Venue
05 December 2013	10h00	Executive Mayor's boardroom
20 January 2014	10h00	Executive Mayor's boardroom

18 March 2014	10h00	Executive Mayor's boardroom
09 May 2014	10h00	Council Chamber

IDP/BUDGET PUBLIC CONSULTATION MEETINGS

Consultation	Date	Time	Venue
1 st IDP Representative Forum	19 September 2013	10h00	Bolivia Lodge
2 nd IDP Representative Forum	25 February 2014	10h00	MJ Gateway Lodge
IDP/Budget consultation(1 st Draft)	20 March 2014	14h00	Council chamber
Traditional Leaders	10 April 2014	10h00	Polokwane Royal Hotel
Sector Departments and Parastatals	15 April 2014	09h00	MJ Gateway Lodge
Business and Academic Institutions	15 April 2014	18h00	Fusion Boutique Hotel
NGO/CBOs	16 April 2014	10h00	ST Marco Hall

3 rd IDP Representative Forum	08 May 2014	09h00	Bolivia Lodge
Consultation with Councilors	14 May 2014	10h00	Council Chamber
IDP/Budget Adoption by Council	27 May 2014	10h00	Council Chamber

PROPOSED IDP & BUDGET ADOPTION DATES

MUNICIPALITY	2013/14 IDP/BUDGET ADOPTION DATES	
	1 st Drafts	Final Adoption
Aganang	28 March 2014	30 May 2014
Blouberg	28 March 2014	30 May 2014
Lepelle-Nkumpi	28 March 2014	30 May 2014
Molemole	28 March 2014	30 May 2014
Polokwane	28 March 2014	30 May 2014
Capricorn	28 March 2014	27 May 2014

8.BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following budget assumptions need to be considered when preparing the budget:

a. General Inflation Outlook

The municipality should be able to analyse the impact of economic forces when preparing the budget. The impact on economic meltdown as experienced and the general inflation outlook in order to determine our spending patterns

b. Average Salary Increases

Personnel costs needs to be analysed and the average increase needs to be looked at taking into account the inflation and the SALGBC agreements on salary increases. The percentage for salary increases was provided for 6.8% in 14/15 and 6.4% for each of 15/16 and 16/17 financial years respectively.

c. Price Movements

The increase on bulk water purchases also needs to be determined and budgeted accordingly.

d. Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined in order to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further take into account the economic factors for realistic projection.

e. Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments in order to allow proper budgeting. We should further take into account programmes that are designed to be implemented over a number of financial years in order to curb roll-over and encourage good planning.

Currently the municipality has appointed consulting engineers to do designs and plan for construction for 14/15 and 15/16 during the year 13/14. This will enable the municipality to kick-start the construction as early as possible in the financial year 14/15. It will also avoid more roll overs.

f. Policy formulation and Review

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP.

9. SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1-SA37)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
<u>Property rates</u>									
Total Property Rates									
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									
Net Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	34,077	34,831	29,333	46,141	27,892	27,892	37,654	39,537	41,514
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									
Net Service charges - water revenue	34,077	34,831	29,333	46,141	27,892	27,892	37,654	39,537	41,514
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									

<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>									
Total refuse removal revenue									
Total landfill revenue									
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>									
<i>List other revenue by source</i>	561	60,361	29,035	42,344	30,267	30,267	57,780	33,369	35,037
Total 'Other' Revenue	561	60,361	29,035	42,344	30,267	30,267	57,780	33,369	35,037
<u>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</u>									
<u>Employee related costs</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	93,297	106,836	119,540	123,169	128,039	128,039	154,570	164,621	175,161
Pension and UIF Contributions	18,645	17,531	27,932	32,227	18,592	18,592	29,756	31,974	34,018

Medical Aid Contributions	5,341	8,029	4,209	5,416	1,852	1,852	14,172	15,079	16,046
Overtime	1,651	2,483	2,993	7,682	10,698	10,698	9,800	10,425	11,089
Performance Bonus	5,961	4,059	4,881	5,800	5,810	5,810	6,000	6,384	6,793
Motor Vehicle Allowance	17,142	4,168	5,574	16,867	17,853	17,853	19,326	20,565	21,881
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	2,042	135	135	1,759	1,870	1,988
Housing Allowances	2,709	5,736	2,308	2,195	2,650	2,650	3,832	4,074	4,332
Other benefits and allowances		10,037	9,524	12,458	11,021	11,021	6,668	7,087	7,531
Payments in lieu of leave		502	–	2,045	1,590	1,590	2,000	2,128	2,264
Long service awards	492	–	–	352	352	352	500	532	566
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	6,434	6,904	6,904	662	705	750
sub-total	145,237	159,380	176,961	216,688	205,496	205,496	249,045	265,444	282,419
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>									
Total Employee related costs	145,237	159,380	176,961	216,688	205,496	205,496	249,045	265,444	282,419
Contributions recognised - capital									
<i>List contributions by contract</i>									

Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	86,237	111,191	64,349	100,419	79,891	79,891	80,790	81,694	82,612
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment									
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	86,237	111,191	64,349	100,419	79,891	79,891	80,790	81,694	82,612
<u>Bulk purchases</u>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases									
Water Bulk Purchases	52,663	46,599	44,311	55,000	49,000	49,000	52,000	49,000	51,000
Total bulk purchases	52,663	46,599	44,311	55,000	49,000	49,000	52,000	49,000	51,000
<u>Transfers and grants</u>									
Cash transfers and grants	4,291	1,580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	4,291	1,580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Contracted services</u>									
500090 Cleaning Services	4,721	3,957	4,819	400	400	400	270	284	298
512030 Security Services									

Other									
Total contracted services	4,721	3,957	4,819	23,021	23,021	23,021	22,625	23,757	24,945
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>									
Collection costs	37,624	38,988	9,044	8,363	8,363	8,363	11,296	11,861	12,454
Contributions to 'other' provisions						–			
Consultant fees				19,400	19,400	19,400	7,500	2,165	1,434
Audit fees	2,017	2,316	2,127	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,725	3,632	4,911
General expenses	122,008	117,488	147,422	170,372	232,103	232,103	220,366	209,990	230,487
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>									

Total 'Other' Expenditure	161,649	158,791	158,594	200,635	262,366	262,366	241,887	227,648	249,286	

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs										
Other materials										
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure	866	1,162	3,865	25,794	40,794	40,794	69,201	74,666	82,570	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	866	1,162	3,865	25,794	40,794	40,794	69,201	74,666	82,570	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - SEMS	Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - FINANCE	Vote 5 - DPEMS	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Service charges - electricity revenue							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Service charges -							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-

water revenue		37,654															37,654
Service charges - sanitation revenue							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Service charges - refuse revenue							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Service charges - other							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Rental of facilities and equipment							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Interest earned - external investments				17,584			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	17,584
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Dividends received							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Fines							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Licences and permits							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Agency services							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Other revenue				55,780	2,000		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	57,780
Transfers recognised - operational	81,450	193,386	100,761	2,488	55,245	57,896	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	491,226
Gains on disposal of PPE							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Total Revenue (excluding transfers and contributions)	81,450	231,040	100,761	75,852	57,245	57,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	604,244
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>																	
Employee related costs	39,981	86,921	38,492	20,548	11,601	51,502	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	249,045
Remuneration of councillors	11,879	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11,879

Debt impairment	–	–	–	26,358	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	26,358
Depreciation & asset impairment	464	55,030	6,942	325	15,459	2,570	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	80,790
Finance charges	–	–	450	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	450
Bulk purchases	–	52,000	–	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	52,000
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–
Contracted services	–	–	22,625	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	22,625
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–
Other expenditure	29,090	108,878	39,194	28,946	30,185	5,594	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	241,887
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–
Total Expenditure	81,414	302,829	107,703	76,177	57,245	59,666	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	685,034
Surplus/(Deficit)	36	(71,789)	(6,942)	(325)	–	(1,770)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(80,790)
Transfers recognised - capital	150	264,149	26,155	1,100	–	2,000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	293,554
Contributions recognised - capital							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–
Contributed assets							n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	186	192,360	19,213	775	–	230	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	212,764

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits < 90 days	66,792	261,293	254,239	367,520	845,221	845,221	226,440	240,027	254,429
Other current investments > 90 days									
Total Call investment deposits	66,792	261,293	254,239	367,520	845,221	845,221	226,440	240,027	254,429
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	87,036	122,747	155,935	168,734	183,827	183,827	121,335	112,225	107,472
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(21,738)	(88,890)	(148,113)	(153,801)	(167,638)	(167,638)	(44,693)	(42,115)	(41,815)
Total Consumer debtors	65,299	33,858	7,822	14,933	16,189	16,189	76,642	70,110	65,658
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	51,571	73,308	88,890	120,351	148,113	148,113	51,733	44,693	42,115
Contributions to the provision	21,738	15,581	59,224	33,450	19,524	19,524	18,827	19,769	20,757
Bad debts written off							(25,866)	(22,347)	(21,058)
Balance at end of year	73,308	88,890	148,113	153,801	167,638	167,638	44,693	42,115	41,815
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1,321,345	1,760,549	2,013,006	2,042,649	2,332,882	2,332,882	2,307,306	2,655,255	3,017,275

Leases recognised as PPE					6,385	6,385	–	–	–
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	256,023	415,636	477,196	369,824	525,818	525,818	566,199	655,199	744,199
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1,065,321	1,344,913	1,535,810	1,672,825	1,813,449	1,813,449	1,741,106	2,000,055	2,273,075
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities -									
<u>Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities									
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade and other creditors	191,031	160,354	106,168	58,854	788,020	788,020	76,183	68,565	61,708
Unspent conditional transfers	54,514	112,862	107,168	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT	9,648	–	–	11,812	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	255,193	273,216	213,336	70,666	788,020	788,020	76,183	68,565	61,708
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing									
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	3,229	1,110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3,229	1,110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	6,112	19,169	18,335	6,997	18,335	18,335	19,435	20,601	21,837

<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									
Other	5,252	-	8,155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current	11,364	19,169	18,335	15,152	18,335	18,335	19,435	20,601	21,837
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	923,086	1,006,809	1,353,675	2,074,513	1,953,030	1,953,030	1,739,106	1,958,176	2,233,721
GRAP adjustments	20,504	249,854	2,895			-	-	-	-
Restated balance	943,590	1,256,663	1,356,570	2,074,513	1,953,030	1,953,030	1,739,106	1,958,176	2,233,721
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves	63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408
Transfers from Reserves									
Depreciation offsets									
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1,006,808	1,353,675	1,595,895	1,974,094	1,873,138	1,873,138	1,951,870	2,224,431	2,513,129
Housing Development Fund									
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other reserves									
Revaluation	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988
Total Reserves	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1,008,796	1,355,663	1,597,883	1,976,082	1,875,126	1,875,126	1,953,858	2,226,419	2,515,117

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2014/15		259,223	131,680	109,037	139,615	149,615	149,615	208,516	192,703	259,031
Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities		21,941	44,969	8,265	25,033	25,033	25,033	33,261	29,453	28,277
Access to Energy	To increase access to electricity by 2014/15		13,407	16,031	23,660	–	–	–	11,426	10,650	14,349
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient, safe & affordable		39,953	43,560	837	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,200	3,829	3,100

Sports, Arts & Culture	transport services to all To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities	896	2,895		1,750	1,750	1,750			
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres	34,946	30,982	30,567	38,036	38,036	38,036	41,219	53,540	68,829
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities	69,245	222,769	500,198	231,097	251,347	251,347	483,763	564,246	533,381
Planning, economic & Development	To create an environment that stimulate economic growth and development	18,786	23,788	8,913	14,645	27,089	27,089	33,777	18,370	21,317
Financial Viability	To enhance financial management	69,245	75,918	68,496	77,524	77,524	77,524	76,952	78,737	81,152

Community and social services	To improve access to sports facilities and other social facilities			54,108	2,204	2,369	2,369	2,369	3,684	3,059	3,239
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			527,643	646,700	752,177	535,201	577,895	577,895	897,798	954,587	1,012,675

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2014/15		98,317	97,344	123,946	147,636	156,943	156,943	189,117	182,506	194,033

Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities	11,513	11,399	9,534	25,187	25,187	25,187	33,613	29,808	28,635
Acces to Energy	To increase access to electricity by 2014/15	8,655	8,569	21,031	–	–	–	11,426	10,650	14,349
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient,safe & affordable tranport services to all	6,450	6,386	4,587	5,133	5,133	5,133	19,845	18,620	18,039
Sports, Arts & Culture	To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities	–	–	–	1,750	1,750	1,750	–	–	–
Fire & Rescue	To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres	27,894	27,618	34,219	41,283	38,036	38,036	41,634	44,500	47,248
Basic Service Delivery	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities	235,606	323,135	226,812	316,474	305,831	305,831	291,403	302,231	325,395
Planning, economic Development &	To create an environment that stimulate economic	16,762	16,596	10,591	17,704	41,789	41,789	18,934	18,992	21,945

	growth and development									
Financial Viability	To enhance financial management	55,752	55,200	78,311	78,085	77,845	77,845	76,177	77,965	80,383
Community and social services	To improve access to sports facilities and other social facilities	3,476	3,442	3,819	2,369	5,274	5,274	2,885	3,060	3,240

Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Good governance & Administration	To have an enhanced productivity & technical capacity by 2014/15	A	10,690	17,179	16,233	42,400	21,974	21,974	27,755	20,023	73,392
Municipal Health & Environmental management	To provide municipal health and environment to communities	B	488	21,740	5,930	12,660	158	158	150	156	165
Municipal Roads and Transport	To provide, efficient, safe & affordable transport services to	C	–	25,725		14,802	15,890	15,890	–	–	–

		all										
Sports, Arts & Culture		To improve access to sports facilities and recreational facilities	D	-	1,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire & Rescue		To develop an improved fire and rescue services centres	E	-	3,214	-	1,500	2,280	2,280	2,000	11,574	24,240
Basic Delivery	Service	To provide clean water and sanitation to the communities	F	214,817	154,866	285,038	201,441	285,459	285,459	263,649	316,196	264,223
			G									
			H									
			I									
			J									

		K									
		L									
		M									
		N									
		O									
		P									
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			225,994	224,592	307,201	272,803	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit measurement of	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 1 - vote name	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 -	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

(name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 2 - vote name	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 3 - vote name	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 1 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sub-function 2 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Sub-function 3 - (name)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
And so on for the rest of the Votes	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC35 Capricorn - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Entity 1 - (name of entity)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Entity 2 - (name of entity)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Entity 3 - (name of entity)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
And so on for the rest of the Entities	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	2.3%	3.3%	0.4%	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	162.4%	55.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	1.1	1.3	4.9	1.1	1.1	4.0	4.6	5.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	1.1	1.3	4.9	1.1	1.1	4.0	4.6	5.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.9	1.1	4.6	1.1	1.1	3.0	3.5	4.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>										

Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		1.6%	1.0%	3.6%	70.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		1.5%	1.0%	3.6%	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	27.6%	9.2%	8.3%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	13.6%	12.4%	10.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))			75.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		193.2%	61.4%	41.8%	38.8%	1843.6%	1843.6%	79.3%	136.2%	2612.2%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									

	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.8%	33.2%	36.5%	40.5%	35.6%	35.6%	41.2%	43.8%	43.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.5%	38.6%	38.4%	42.3%	37.2%	37.2%	43.2%	45.8%	45.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.2%	0.2%	0.8%	4.8%	7.1%	7.1%	11.5%	12.3%	12.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.2%	23.3%	13.3%	18.8%	13.9%	13.9%	13.4%	13.5%	12.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>	-									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2.5	5.6	4.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	4.7	4.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	347.6%	126.6%	137.2%	45.4%	79.6%	79.6%	217.6%	190.9%	171.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.2	9.2	8.7	4.4	1.2	1.2	2.5	1.3	0.1

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			715	715	1,261	1,243	1,243					
Females aged 5 - 14			162	236	132	236	236	1,310	1,376	1,450	1,531	1,614
Males aged 5 - 14			161	235	136	235	235	249	261	275	290	306
Females aged 15 - 34			211	224	241	224	224	248	260	274	290	305
Males aged 15 - 34			180	210	221	210	210	236	248	262	276	291
Unemployment			125	277	132	277	277	221	232	244	258	272
								292	307	323	341	360
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12	-										
No income		-	416,116	593,768	522,213	593,768	593,768	625,831	657,123	692,608	731,394	770,889
R1 - R1 600			157,070	515,821	167,829	515,821	515,821	543,675	570,859	601,685	635,380	669,690
R1 601 - R3 200			26,251	30,365	49,235	30,365	30,365	32,005	33,605	35,420	37,403	39,423
R3 201 - R6 400			23,163	29,297	31,764	29,297	29,297	30,879	32,423	34,174	36,088	38,036
R6 401 - R12 800				27,018	32,947	27,018	27,018					

municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-				
Housing statistics	3		n/a	n/a	315,411	315,411	315,411	332,443	349,065	367,915	388,518	409,498
Formal			n/a	n/a	26,056	26,056	26,056	27,463	28,836	30,393	32,095	33,828
Informal			-	-	341,467	341,467	341,467	359,906	377,901	398,308	420,613	443,326
Total number of households			n/a	n/a	21,078	21,078	21,078	22,216	23,327	24,587	25,964	27,366
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		n/a	n/a	73,712	73,712	73,712	77,692	81,577	85,982	90,797	95,700
Dwellings provided by province/s			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	94,790	94,790	94,790	99,909	104,904	110,569	116,761	123,066
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest rate - investment						4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.3%	5.5%	5.6%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						n/a	n/a	6.5%	6.8%	6.8%	6.4%	6.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Consumption growth (water)					4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rental of facilities & equipment					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest - external investments					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest - debtors					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Revenue from agency services					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	n/a	213,348	213,348	224,015	224,015	224,015	236,112	249,335	262,799	
		Piped water	n/a	92,495	92,495							

	inside yard (but not in dwelling)				97,120	97,120	97,120	102,364	108,097	113,934
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	305,843	305,843	321,135	321,135	321,135	338,476	357,431	376,732
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No water supply	n/a							43,235	45,570
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	36,995	36,995	38,845	38,845	38,845	40,942	43,235	45,570
	Total number of households	-	342,838	342,838	359,980	359,980	359,980	379,419	400,666	422,302
	<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	n/a	99,813	99,813	104,804	104,804	104,804	110,463	116,649	122,948
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Chemical toilet	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	n/a	223,169	223,169	234,327	234,327	234,327	246,981	260,812	274,896
	Other toilet	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

provisions (> min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	322,982	322,982	339,131	339,131	339,131	357,444	377,461	397,844
Bucket toilet	n/a	2,022	2,022	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,238	2,363	2,491
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No toilet provisions	n/a	14,316	14,316	15,032	15,032	15,032	15,844	16,731	17,634
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	16,338	16,338	17,155	17,155	17,155	18,081	19,094	20,125
Total number of households	-	339,320	339,320	356,286	356,286	356,286	375,525	396,555	417,969
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other energy sources	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

		<p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p> <p>Refuse:</p> <p>Removed at least once a week</p> <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <p>Removed less frequently than once a week</p> <p>Using communal refuse dump</p> <p>Using own refuse dump</p> <p>Other rubbish disposal</p> <p>No rubbish disposal</p> <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year

sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chemical toilet	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Pit toilet (ventilated)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub- total</i>										
Bucket toilet	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No toilet provisions	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub- total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity -	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Refuse:</u>									
	Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal services	entity	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		

	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Framework			
									Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Name of municipal entity	8	Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		No water supply	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<i>Below Minimum Service</i>										

Name of municipal entity	<i>Level sub-total</i>									
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Chemical toilet	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Bucket toilet	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
No toilet provisions	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity	<u>Energy:</u>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Name of municipal entity

level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other energy sources	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Below</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	8	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	10	Other water	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

providers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other energy sources	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	<u>Refuse:</u>							
	Removed at least once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Using communal refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	Using own refuse dump	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Other rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	No rubbish disposal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Revenue Framework	Medium Term Expenditure	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures	-									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	98,888	261,293	254,240	151,692	42,743	42,743	96,053	50,350	2,362
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(159,453)	(22,630)	42,337	316,752	55,258	55,258	150,268	171,472	192,730
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	4.2	9.2	8.7	4.4	1.2	1.2	2.5	1.3	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	63,217	97,012	239,325	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	212,764	266,255	279,408
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(3.8%)	(21.8%)	51.3%	(45.5%)	(6.0%)	29.0%	(1.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	1.5%	1.0%	3.6%	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a %	18(1)a,(0.0%	170.5%	179.1%	68.3%	100.0%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%

of total billable revenue	2)									
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	41.4%	65.2%	82.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(62.8%)	(8.7%)	(47.9%)	6.0%	0.0%	268.8%	(7.8%)	(5.8%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	1.5%	2.2%	2.2%	4.0%	3.7%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.1%	11.1%	11.4%	14.9%	11.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	34,077	34,831	29,333	46,141	27,892	27,892	37,654	39,537	41,514
Service charges		34,077	34,831	29,333	46,141	27,892	27,892	37,654	39,537	41,514
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		34,077	34,831	29,333	46,141	27,892	27,892	37,654	39,537	41,514
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	559	985	2,272	42,344	–	–	–	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	38,569	99,352	63,812	88,484	58,159	58,159	95,434	72,906	76,551
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(60,251)	(74,372)	(3,842)	(19,295)	(18,039)	(18,039)	60,963	(6,426)	(4,344)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	483,772	532,317	670,157	428,341	502,136	502,136	784,780	863,328	916,637
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	225,994	224,592	307,201	272,803	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	–	–	–	27,409	36,031	36,031	33,575	51,870	41,373
<u>Supporting benchmarks</u>										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										
DoRA capital grants total MFY										
Provincial operating grants										
Provincial capital grants										
District Municipality grants										
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										
<u>DoRA operating</u>										
<i>Local Government Equitable Share</i>								260,013	259,480	280,047
<i>RSC Levy Replacement</i>								167,777	180,250	195,499
<i>Finance Management</i>								1,250	1,250	1,300

Other								62,186	74,399	77,771
								491,226	515,379	554,617
DoRA capital										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								230,834	255,083	261,581
Equitable Share								37,720	62,866	65,439
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS								25,000	30,000	35,000
								293,554	347,949	362,020
Trend										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	(60,251)	(74,372)	(3,842)	(18,039)	60,963	(6,426)		-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	429,440	479,612	484,181	535,201	577,895	577,895	604,244	606,638	650,655	
Total Operating Expenditure	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(34,986)	(70,076)	(28,671)	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	(80,790)	(81,694)	(82,612)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)							96,053			
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		11.7%	1.0%	10.5%	8.0%	0.0%	4.6%	0.4%	7.3%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			2.2%	(15.8%)	57.3%	(39.5%)	0.0%	35.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			18.4%	(6.7%)	23.9%	3.5%	0.0%	4.1%	0.5%	6.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs			9.7%	11.0%	22.4%	(5.2%)	0.0%	21.2%	6.6%	6.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				339005.2703	173073.1629			198917.7316		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	202461.5385			304589.7436		
R&M % of PPE	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	1.5%	2.2%	2.2%	4.0%	3.7%	3.6%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	170.5%	179.1%	68.3%	100.0%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	225,994	224,592	307,201	272,803	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	225,994	224,592	307,201	#REF!	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020	
Asset Renewal	–	–	–	27,409	36,031	36,031	33,575	51,870	41,373	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.1%	11.1%	11.4%	14.9%	11.4%	

Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	1.5%	1.0%	3.6%	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)							n/a			
Capital Charges to Operating	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)	(159,453)	(22,630)	42,337	316,752	55,258	55,258	150,268	171,472	192,730	
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	3.3%	5.3%	0.0%	4.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.5%	3.5%	3.2%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.1%	1.4%	1.3%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue	429,440	479,612	484,181	535,201	577,895	577,895	604,244	606,638	650,655	
Total Operating Expenditure	464,426	549,688	512,852	635,620	657,787	657,787	685,034	688,332	733,267	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(34,986)	(70,076)	(28,671)	(100,419)	(79,892)	(79,892)	(80,790)	(81,694)	(82,612)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(194,440)	(92,706)	13,667	216,333	(24,634)	(24,634)	69,478	89,778	110,118	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded <input type="checkbox"/> / Unfunded <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a					
Financial year valuation used	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of data collectors (FTE)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of external valuers (FTE)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a		
No. of properties	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of sectional title values	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of supplementary valuations	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of objections by rate payers	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate payers	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

No. of successful objections > 10%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Supplementary valuation	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total land value (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	N/A	n/a	n/a
Rates policy accompanying	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			N/A		

budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			N/A		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			N/A		
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected cash collection rate (%)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special rating areas (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum
Current Year 2013/14 Valuation:														
No. of properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

No. of sectional title property values	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of supplementary valuations	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of successful objections	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Years since last valuation (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Method of valuation used (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Base of valuation (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?															
Valuation reductions:															
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-public	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

worship (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total valuation reductions:															
Total value used for rating (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total land value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rating:															
Average rate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)															

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust	Bus. & Com m.	Far m prop s.	Stat e- own ed	Muni props.	Public servic e infra.	Privat e owned towns	Forma l & Inform al Settle.	Com m. Land	State trust land	Secti on 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Prot ect. Area s	Natio nal Monu m/ts	Publi c bene fit orga ns.	Mini ng Prop s.
Budget Year 2014/15																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of sectional title property values	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of supplementary valuations	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of successful objections	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Years since last valuation (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Method of valuation used (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Base of valuation (select)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total land value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rating:																
Average rate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residential properties - vacant land	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Formal/informal settlements	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Small holdings	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Farm properties - used	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Farm properties - not used	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business and commercial properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - residential	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - small holdings	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - farm	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

property								
Communal land - business and commercial	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Communal land - other	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
State-owned properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Public service infrastructure	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
State trust land	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Restitution and redistribution properties	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Protected areas	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National monuments properties								
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>								
<i>Residential properties</i>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<u>Water tariffs</u>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure) 6 to 15Kl;	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	per Kl: 16 to 30Kl;	6	6	7	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	per Kl: 31 to 50Kl;	9	10	10	11	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	per Kl: 51kl and	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	above:	20	21	22	23	25	26	28
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		45	48	50	53	56	59	63
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

FBE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - meter	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Basic charge/fixe fee	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
80l bin - once a week	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
250l bin - once a week	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Exemptions, reductions</u>								

	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Water: Basic levy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services										
Total large household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/- decrease		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Consumption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/- decrease		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										

Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Basic levy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity: Consumption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sanitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refuse removal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/- decrease										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									

Deposits - Bank	66,792	261,293	254,239	367,520	845,221	845,221	226,440	240,027	254,429
Deposits - Public									
Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for									
Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance									
Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of									
Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment									
Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements -									
Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	66,792	261,293	254,239	367,520	845,221	845,221	226,440	240,027	254,429
<u>Entities</u>									
Securities - National									
Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public									
Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for									
Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance									
Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of									
Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment									
Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements -									
Banks									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Consolidated total:	66,792	261,293	254,239	367,520	845,221	845,221	226,440	240,027	254,429
----------------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments Maturity	by	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months										
Parent municipality											
Absa/FNB/Investec and Nedbank	7 - 21 days	Short term	Yes	Variable interest rate	5%	No	No	Variable expire date	208,856	17,58	
Municipality sub-total									208,856		
Entities											

Entities sub-total										-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										208,856

**DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA17
Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Parent municipality</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases		1,110							
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									

Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	-	1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap									
Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	-	1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing	-								
Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									

annuity)								
Local registered stock								
Instalment Credit								
Financial Leases								
PPP liabilities								
Finance Granted By Cap								
Equipment Supplier								
Marketable Bonds								
Non-Marketable Bonds								
Bankers Acceptances								
Financial derivatives								
Other Securities								
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								
Long-Term Loans (non- annuity)								
Local registered stock								
Instalment Credit								
Financial Leases								
PPP liabilities								
Finance Granted By Cap								
Equipment Supplier								
Marketable Bonds								
Non-Marketable Bonds								
Bankers Acceptances								
Financial derivatives								
Other Securities								
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15	Medium	Term
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	363,660	317,097	413,364	388,008	454,260	454,260	436,158	450,181	485,179
Local Government Equitable Share	198,089	152,179	223,145	225,065	289,784	289,784	260,013	259,480	280,047
RSC Levy Replacement	118,850	121,743	141,214	153,923	153,923	153,923	167,777	180,250	195,499
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement	1,000	1,250	1,162	1,250	1,516	1,516	1,250	1,250	1,300
Water Services Operating Subsidy	–	790	1,517	890	890	890	934	967	1,018
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	45,721	39,447	43,619	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Transport Infrastructure	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,000	6,000	5,000
	–	1,688	2,707	1,880	3,147	3,147	2,184	2,234	2,315
Provincial Government:	10,425	6,551	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health subsidy	10,425	6,551							
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									

Other grant providers:	-	-	-	40,333	47,876	47,876	55,068	65,198	69,438
MIG				30,869	38,412	38,412	21,225	9,000	15,000
RHIG							4,500	4,500	-
EPWP		-					1,964	-	-
MWIG				9,464	9,464	9,464	27,379	51,698	54,438
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	374,084	323,648	413,364	428,341	502,136	502,136	491,226	515,379	554,617
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	128,602	265,221	254,183	251,134	303,513	303,513	268,554	317,949	327,020
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	109,602	173,914	216,380	198,277	247,877	247,877	230,834	255,083	261,581
Regional Infrastructure Bulk	19,000								
Equitable Share		91,307	37,803	52,857	55,636	55,636	37,720	62,866	65,439
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MWIG									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	1,266	1,108	1,846	21,669	22,247	22,247	25,000	30,000	35,000
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS				20,669	20,169	20,169	25,000	30,000	35,000

<i>EPWP</i>	1,266	1,108	1,846	1,000	2,078	2,078			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	129,868	266,329	256,028	272,803	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	503,952	589,977	669,393	701,144	827,897	827,897	784,780	863,328	916,637

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	292,961	354,289	498,172	388,008	454,260	454,260	436,158	450,181	485,179
Local Government Equitable Share	144,754	205,513	339,916	225,065	289,784	289,784	260,013	259,480	280,047
RSC Levy Replacement	118,850	121,743	141,214	153,923	153,923	153,923	167,777	180,250	195,499
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement	1,000	1,071	1,162	1,250	1,516	1,516	1,250	1,250	1,300
Water Services Operating Subsidy	–	273	1,517	890	890	890	934	967	1,018
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	28,358	25,423	11,656	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Transport Infrastructure	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,000	6,000	5,000
	–	266	2,707	1,880	3,147	3,147	2,184	2,234	2,315
Provincial Government:	6,002	5,709	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health subsidy	6,002	5,709	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other grant providers:	-	-	13,915	40,333	47,876	47,876	55,068	65,198	69,438
<i>MIG</i>	-	-	13,915	9,464	9,464	9,464	21,225	9,000	15,000
<i>RHIG</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	-
<i>EPWP</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,964	-	-
<i>MWIG</i>	-	-	-	30,869	38,412	38,412	27,379	51,698	54,438
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	298,963	359,999	512,087	428,341	502,136	502,136	491,226	515,379	554,617
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	89,068	208,203	240,267	251,134	303,513	303,513	268,554	317,949	327,020
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	78,931	116,896	202,465	198,277	247,877	247,877	230,834	255,083	261,581
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	10,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share	-	91,307	37,803	52,857	55,636	55,636	37,720	62,866	65,439
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MWIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	28,358	27,668	33,809	42,338	42,416	42,416	25,000	30,000	35,000
WATER SERVICES									
OPERATING GRANTS	28,358	24,769	31,963	21,669	22,247	22,247	25,000	30,000	35,000
EPWP	-	2,899	1,846	20,669	20,169	20,169			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	117,426	235,871	274,076	293,472	345,930	345,930	293,554	347,949	362,020
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	416,389	595,870	786,163	721,813	848,066	848,066	784,780	863,328	916,637

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting
Table SA20 Reconciliation of
transfers, grant receipts and
unspent funds

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current 2013/14	Year	2014/15 Revenue Framework	Medium & Term Expenditure
-------------	---------	---------	---------	--------------------	------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------

R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	5,972	2,117	–	14,966	14,966		–	–
Current year receipts	375,148	350,769	400,802	388,008	477,706	477,706	436,158	450,181	485,179
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	375,148	356,741	402,162	388,008	492,672	492,672	436,158	450,181	485,179
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			757	–		–			
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				–	–	–			
Current year receipts	10,421	8,488		–	–	–			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	10,421	8,488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				–	–	–			
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				–	–	–			
Current year receipts				–	–	–			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				–	–	–			
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				–	–	–			
Current year receipts				40,333	9,464	9,464	55,068	65,198	69,438
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	40,333	9,464	9,464	55,068	65,198	69,438

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	385,568	365,229	402,162	428,341	502,136	502,136	491,226	515,379	554,617
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	757	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	26,975	67,774	110,745	-	110,432	110,432	-	-	
Current year receipts	266,794	156,818	213,892	251,134	193,081	193,081	268,554	317,949	327,020
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	293,769	224,592	307,201	251,134	303,513	303,513	268,554	317,949	327,020
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			17,435	-		-			
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				-	-	-			
Current year receipts				-	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(67,774)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	67,774			-	-	-			
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				-	-	-			
Current year receipts				-	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				-	-	-			
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				-	-	-	-	-	-

Current year receipts				21,669	22,247	22,247	25,000	30,000	35,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	21,669	22,247	22,247	25,000	30,000	35,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				-	-	-			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	225,994	224,592	307,201	272,803	325,761	325,761	293,554	347,949	362,020
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	67,774	-	17,435	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	611,563	589,821	709,363	701,144	827,897	827,897	784,780	863,328	916,637
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	67,774	-	18,193	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	4,291	1,580	800	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	4,291	1,580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	4,291	1,580	800	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic water</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Transfer to locals for free basic</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

water								
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	4,291	1,580	800	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,992	4,550	5,232	4,816	6,331	6,331	7,784	8,283	8,812
Pension and UIF Contributions	959	988	748	725	745	745	1,066	1,134	1,206
Medical Aid Contributions	193	199	240	37	47	47	57	61	65
Motor Vehicle Allowance	276	3,427	2,535	1,798	2,248	2,248	2,368	2,520	2,681
Cellphone Allowance	5	12	14	470	270	270	588	626	666
Housing Allowances	227	253	325	50	25	25	16	17	18
Other benefits and allowances	20				-				
Sub Total - Councillors	9,672	9,429	9,094	7,896	9,666	9,666	11,879	12,640	13,448

% increase		(2.5%)	(3.5%)	(13.2%)	22.4%	-	22.9%	6.4%	6.4%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,584	5,353	4,562	5,714	5,714	5,714	6,344	6,750	7,182
Pension and UIF Contributions	495	526	657	548	548	548	927	986	1,049
Medical Aid Contributions	99	137	220	152	152	152	86	92	97
Overtime				-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			253	429	429	429	667	710	755
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,143	1,124	1,134	1,179	1,179	1,179	1,500	1,596	1,698
Cellphone Allowance				-	-	-	155	165	175
Housing Allowances		89		99	99	99	28	30	32
Other benefits and allowances				-	-	-			
Payments in lieu of leave				-	-	-			
Long service awards				-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations				-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5,322	7,230	6,826	8,120	8,120	8,120	9,707	10,328	10,989
% increase		35.8%	(5.6%)	19.0%	-	-	19.5%	6.4%	6.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	96,545	105,834	106,917	130,960	122,325	122,325	148,226	157,871	167,979
Pension and UIF Contributions	15,393	19,777	19,926	22,213	18,045	18,045	28,829	30,988	32,969

Medical Contributions	Aid	5,348	7,455	7,510	17,214	3,595	3,595	14,086	14,987	15,949
Overtime		1,350	2,783	2,822	7,682	10,698	10,698	9,800	10,425	11,089
Performance Bonus		3,000	5,336	4,881	5,000	5,381	5,381	5,333	5,674	6,038
Motor Vehicle Allowance		16,447	20,207	20,565	17,684	16,674	16,674	17,826	18,969	20,183
Cellphone Allowance					3,250	135	135	1,604	1,705	1,813
Housing Allowances		3,228	4,358	4,453	2,400	2,552	2,552	3,804	4,044	4,300
Other benefits and allowances		8,969	2,959	3,062	1,550	10,813	10,813	6,668	7,087	7,531
Payments in lieu of leave					2,045	1,590	1,590	2,000	2,128	2,264
Long service awards					400	352	352	500	532	566
Post-retirement benefit obligations					–	5,215	5,215	662	705	750
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		150,279	168,709	170,135	210,399	197,376	197,376	239,338	255,116	271,430
% increase			12.3%	0.8%	23.7%	(6.2%)	–	21.3%	6.6%	6.4%
Total Parent Municipality		165,273	185,367	186,055	226,415	215,162	215,162	260,924	278,084	295,867
			12.2%	0.4%	21.7%	(5.0%)	–	21.3%	6.6%	6.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										

Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Board Fees									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	165,273	185,367	186,055	226,415	215,162	215,162	260,924	278,084	295,867
% increase		12.2%	0.4%	21.7%	(5.0%)	-	21.3%	6.6%	6.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	155,601	175,938	176,961	218,519	205,496	205,496	249,045	265,444	282,419

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>							
Speaker		463,980	81,840	208,840			754,660
Chief Whip		463,980	81,840	208,840			754,660
Executive Mayor		618,552	109,164	292,644			1,020,360
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–	–			–
Executive Committee		2,010,360	389,796	923,076			3,323,232
Total for all other councillors		4,226,796	475,992	1,323,300			6,026,088
Total Councillors	–	7,783,668	1,138,632	2,956,700			11,879,000
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1,165,200	282,120	230,400	116,520		1,794,240
Chief Finance Officer		985,200	20,520	136,800	98,520		1,241,040
Executive Manager Corporate Services		663,300	143,190	129,600	66,330		1,002,420
Executive Manager Community Services		655,680	160,800	196,800	65,568		1,078,848
Executive Manager Infrastructure Services		738,900	1,400	147,700	73,890		961,890
Executive Manager Development Planning & Environmental M		861,360	62,280	196,800	86,136		1,206,576
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							

Number	Position s	Permanen t employee s	Contract employee s	Position s	Permanen t employee s	Contract employee s	Position s	Permanen t employee s	Contract employee s
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				39	–	36	39	–	36
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers				7	–	5	7	–	5
Other Managers				47	47	–	28	28	–
Professionals				37	31	–	46	46	–
<i>Finance</i>				13	7	–	6	6	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>				2	2	–	5	5	–
<i>Information Technology</i>				3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Roads</i>				1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Electricity</i>						–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>				12	12	–	18	18	–
<i>Sanitation</i>						–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>						–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>				6	6	–	13	13	–
Technicians				13	9	–	66	55	–
<i>Finance</i>				7	7	–	9	8	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>						–	–	–	–

				2	2		2	2	
<i>Information Technology</i>				1	1		1	1	-
<i>Roads</i>				-		-	-		-
<i>Electricity</i>				-		-	-		-
<i>Water</i>	6	2		8	4		8	4	-
<i>Sanitation</i>				-		-	-		-
<i>Refuse</i>				-		-	-		-
<i>Other</i>				46	33		46	40	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)				164	136		164	136	-
Service and sales workers	160	160		374	161		374	250	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	63	63		-			-		-
Craft and related trades				-			-		-
Plant and Machine Operators	100	100		357	333		357	333	-
Elementary Occupations	105	105		210	166		210	170	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	532	515	7	1,291	904	41	1,291	1,018	41
% increase				142.7%	75.5%	485.7%	-	12.6%	-
Total municipal employees headcount				587	527		587	527	
Finance personnel headcount	35	35		53	32		53	32	
Human Resources personnel headcount	9	9		30	27		30	27	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source															
Property rates															
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue	3,232	3,201	2,981	3,138	2,918	3,232	2,855	3,012	3,044	3,075	3,201	3,765	37,654	39,537	41,514
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue															
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment															
Interest earned - external investments	1,509	1,495	1,392	1,465	1,363	1,509	1,333	1,407	1,421	1,436	1,495	1,758	17,584	18,353	19,487
Interest earned - outstanding debtors															
Dividends received															
Fines															

Licences and permits													-	-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised operational	-				204,678								81,871	491,226	515,379	554,617
Other revenue	204,678	4,959	4,911	4,574	4,815	4,478	4,959	4,382	4,622	4,671	4,719	4,911	5,778	57,780	33,369	35,037
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		214,378	9,607	8,947	9,418	213,436	9,701	8,571	9,041	9,136	9,230	9,607	93,173	604,244	606,638	650,655
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		21,376	21,169	19,716	20,754	19,301	21,376	18,886	19,924	20,131	20,339	21,169	24,905	249,045	265,444	282,419
Remuneration of councillors		3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	(22,637)	11,879	12,640	13,448
Debt impairment												26,358	-	26,358	27,676	29,060
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	56,629	80,790	81,694	82,612
Finance charges													450	450	473	497
Bulk purchases		4,463	4,420	4,117	4,333	4,030	4,463	3,943	4,160	4,203	4,247	4,420	5,200	52,000	49,000	51,000
Other materials													-	-	-	-
Contracted services		1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	22,625	23,757	24,945

Transfers and grants												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20,762	20,560	19,149	20,157	18,746	20,762	18,343	19,351	19,553	19,754	20,560	24,189	241,887	227,648	249,286
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	53,821	53,369	50,202	52,464	49,297	53,821	48,392	50,654	51,107	51,559	79,727	90,620	685,034	688,332	733,267
Surplus/(Deficit)	160,557	(43,762)	(41,255)	(43,046)	164,139	(44,121)	(39,822)	(41,613)	(41,971)	(42,329)	(70,120)	2,553	(80,790)	(81,694)	(82,612)
Transfers recognised - capital	25,197	24,952	23,240	24,463	22,750	25,197	22,261	23,484	23,729	23,974	24,952	29,355	293,554	347,949	362,020
Contributions recognised - capital												-	-	-	-
Contributed assets												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	185,754	(18,810)	(18,015)	(18,583)	186,890	(18,924)	(17,560)	(18,129)	(18,242)	(18,356)	(45,168)	31,908	212,764	266,255	279,408
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	185,754	(18,810)	(18,015)	(18,583)	186,890	(18,924)	(17,560)	(18,129)	(18,242)	(18,356)	(45,168)	31,908	212,764	266,255	279,408

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Re Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	+1
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - SEMS	7,004	6,936	6,460	6,800	6,324	7,004	6,188	6,528	6,596	6,664	6,936	8,160	81,600	80,660		
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	42,504	42,091	39,202	41,266	38,377	42,504	37,552	39,615	40,028	40,440	42,091	49,519	495,189	574,896	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	10,894	10,788	10,048	10,576	9,836	10,894	9,624	10,153	10,259	10,365	10,788	12,692	126,916	112,043	
Vote 4 - FINANCE	6,605	6,541	6,092	6,413	5,964	6,605	5,836	6,156	6,220	6,284	6,541	7,695	76,952	78,737		
Vote 5 - DPEMS	4,914	4,866	4,532	4,770	4,436	4,914	4,341	4,580	4,627	4,675	4,866	5,725	57,245	35,732		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	5,141	5,091	4,742	4,991	4,642	5,141	4,542	4,792	4,842	4,892	5,091	5,990	59,896	72,519	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	

Total Revenue by Vote	77,061	76,313	71,076	74,817	69,579	77,061	68,083	71,824	72,572	73,320	76,313	89,780	897,798	954,587
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>														
Vote 1 - SEMS	6,988	6,920	6,445	6,785	6,310	6,988	6,174	6,513	6,581	6,649	6,920	8,141	81,414	80,973
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	25,993	25,740	23,974	25,236	23,469	25,993	22,965	24,226	24,479	24,731	25,740	30,283	302,829	312,881
Vote 4 - FINANCE	9,245	9,155	8,526	8,975	8,347	9,245	8,167	8,616	8,706	8,796	9,155	10,770	107,703	101,533
Vote 5 - DPEMS	6,539	6,475	6,031	6,348	5,904	6,539	5,777	6,094	6,158	6,221	6,475	7,618	76,177	77,965
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	4,914	4,866	4,532	4,770	4,436	4,914	4,341	4,580	4,627	4,675	4,866	5,725	57,245	51,345
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	5,121	5,072	4,724	4,972	4,624	5,121	4,525	4,773	4,823	4,873	5,072	5,967	59,666	63,635
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	58,799	58,228	54,232	57,086	53,090	58,799	51,948	54,803	55,374	55,944	58,228	68,503	685,034	688,332

Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	18,262	18,085	16,844	17,730	16,489	18,262	16,135	17,021	17,198	17,376	18,085	21,276	212,764	266,255
Taxation Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	18,262	18,085	16,844	17,730	16,489	18,262	16,135	17,021	17,198	17,376	18,085	21,276	212,764	266,255

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Revenue - Standard														
Governance and administration	24,503	24,265	22,600	23,789	22,124	24,503	21,648	22,837	23,075	23,313	24,265	28,547	285,468	271,440
Executive and council	7,004	6,936	6,460	6,800	6,324	7,004	6,188	6,528	6,596	6,664	6,936	8,160	81,600	80,660
Budget and treasury office	6,605	6,541	6,092	6,413	5,964	6,605	5,836	6,156	6,220	6,284	6,541	7,695	76,952	78,737
Corporate services	10,894	10,788	10,048	10,576	9,836	10,894	9,624	10,153	10,259	10,365	10,788	12,692	126,916	112,040
Community and public safety	3,854	3,817	3,555	3,742	3,480	3,854	3,405	3,592	3,630	3,667	3,817	4,490	44,903	56,599
Community and social services	1,251	1,238	1,153	1,214	1,129	1,251	1,105	1,166	1,178	1,190	1,238	1,457	14,570	14,681
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	2,604	2,578	2,401	2,528	2,351	2,604	2,300	2,427	2,452	2,477	2,578	3,033	30,333	41,918
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	6,200	6,140	5,719	6,020	5,598	6,200	5,478	5,779	5,839	5,899	6,140	7,224	72,238	51,652
Planning and development	4,467	4,424	4,120	4,337	4,033	4,467	3,947	4,164	4,207	4,250	4,424	5,205	52,045	31,903
Road transport	446	442	412	433	403	446	394	416	420	425	442	520	5,200	3,829
Environmental protection	1,287	1,274	1,187	1,249	1,162	1,287	1,137	1,199	1,212	1,224	1,274	1,499	14,993	15,920
Trading services	42,504	42,091	39,202	41,266	38,377	42,504	37,552	39,615	40,028	40,440	42,091	49,519	495,189	574,899
Electricity	343	340	317	333	310	343	303	320	323	327	340	400	4,000	6,000
Water	41,002	40,604	37,817	39,807	37,021	41,002	36,225	38,215	38,613	39,011	40,604	47,769	477,689	555,399
Waste water management	1,159	1,148	1,069	1,125	1,046	1,159	1,024	1,080	1,091	1,103	1,148	1,350	13,500	13,500
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue Standard	77,061	76,313	71,076	74,817	69,579	77,061	68,083	71,824	72,572	73,320	76,313	89,780	897,798	954,589
Expenditure - Standard														
Governance and administration	22,771	22,550	21,002	22,108	20,560	22,771	20,118	21,224	21,445	21,666	22,550	26,529	265,294	260,479
Executive and council	6,988	6,920	6,445	6,785	6,310	6,988	6,174	6,513	6,581	6,649	6,920	8,141	81,414	80,973
Budget and treasury office	6,539	6,475	6,031	6,348	5,904	6,539	5,777	6,094	6,158	6,221	6,475	7,618	76,177	77,965
Corporate services	9,245	9,155	8,526	8,975	8,347	9,245	8,167	8,616	8,706	8,796	9,155	10,770	107,703	101,539
Community and														

public safety	3,821	3,784	3,524	3,710	3,450	3,821	3,376	3,562	3,599	3,636	3,784	4,452	44,519	47,560
Community and social services	1,188	1,177	1,096	1,154	1,073	1,188	1,050	1,108	1,119	1,131	1,177	1,385	13,846	14,758
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	2,633	2,607	2,428	2,556	2,377	2,633	2,326	2,454	2,479	2,505	2,607	3,067	30,673	32,802
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	6,214	6,153	5,731	6,033	5,610	6,214	5,490	5,791	5,852	5,912	6,153	7,239	72,392	67,420
Planning and development	3,210	3,179	2,961	3,117	2,899	3,210	2,836	2,992	3,023	3,054	3,179	3,740	37,400	32,725
Road transport	1,703	1,687	1,571	1,654	1,538	1,703	1,505	1,588	1,604	1,621	1,687	1,985	19,845	18,620
Environmental protection	1,300	1,287	1,199	1,262	1,174	1,300	1,149	1,212	1,224	1,237	1,287	1,515	15,147	16,075
Trading services	25,993	25,740	23,974	25,236	23,469	25,993	22,965	24,226	24,479	24,731	25,740	30,283	302,829	312,888
Electricity	343	340	317	333	310	343	303	320	323	327	340	400	4,000	6,000
Water	24,491	24,253	22,589	23,777	22,113	24,491	21,637	22,826	23,064	23,302	24,253	28,533	285,329	293,388
Waste water management	1,159	1,148	1,069	1,125	1,046	1,159	1,024	1,080	1,091	1,103	1,148	1,350	13,500	13,500
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	58,799	58,228	54,232	57,086	53,090	58,799	51,948	54,803	55,374	55,944	58,228	68,503	685,034	688,333
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	18,262	18,085	16,844	17,730	16,489	18,262	16,135	17,021	17,198	17,376	18,085	21,276	212,764	266,250
Share of surplus/														–

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	7,000	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	6,000	68,000	137,174	74,900
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																
Vote 1 - SEMS						150							-	150	156	165
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	16,512	198,149	191,996	213,400
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	26,155	17,523	72,300
Vote 4 - FINANCE													1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Vote 5 - DPEMS													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,842	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,692	18,692	19,792	225,554	210,775	287,000	
Total Capital Expenditure	24,192	24,192	24,192	24,192	25,692	24,342	24,192	24,192	24,192	24,192	24,192	25,792	293,554	347,949	362,000	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	-	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	5,609	27,405	18,779	73,000	
Executive and council						-						150	150	156	16,000	
Budget and treasury office												1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	
Corporate services		2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	4,359	26,155	17,523	72,000	
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2,000	11,574	24,000	
Community and social services												-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation												-	-	-	-	
Public safety					1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2,000	11,574	24,000	
Housing												-	-	-	-	

Health Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development																
Road transport																
Environmental protection					-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Trading services	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	203,649	264,149	317,596	26	
Electricity																
Water	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	202,049	262,549	303,596	26	
Waste water management												1,600	1,600	14,000	-	
Waste management												-	-	-	-	
Other												-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5,500	7,680	7,680	7,680	9,180	7,680	7,680	7,680	7,680	7,680	7,680	209,758	293,554	347,949	36	
Funded by:																
National Government	25,197	24,952	23,240	24,463	22,750	25,197	22,261	23,484	23,729	23,974	24,952	29,355	293,554	347,949	36	
Provincial Government												-	-	-	-	
District Municipality												-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants												-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	25,197	24,952	23,240	24,463	22,750	25,197	22,261	23,484	23,729	23,974	24,952	29,355	293,554	347,949	36	

Interest earned - external investments	1,509	1,495	1,392	1,465	1,363	1,509	1,333	1,407	1,421	1,436	1,495	1,758	17,584	18,353	19,487
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Dividends received	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Fines	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Licences and permits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Agency services	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Transfer receipts - operational	102,339	–	–	–	204,678	102,339	–	–	–	–	–	81,871	491,226	515,379	554,617
Other revenue	4,959	4,911	4,574	4,815	4,478	4,959	4,382	4,622	4,671	4,719	4,911	5,778	57,780	33,369	35,037
Cash Receipts by Source	108,807	6,406	5,966	6,280	210,518	108,807	5,715	6,029	6,092	6,155	6,406	89,407	566,590	567,101	609,141
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	25,197	24,952	23,240	24,463	22,750	25,197	22,261	23,484	23,729	23,974	24,952	29,355	293,554	347,949	362,020
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Decrease (Increase) in non-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			

current debtors																
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	134,004	31,358	29,206	30,743	233,269	134,004	27,976	29,513	29,821	30,128	31,358	118,763	860,144	915,050	971,161	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	21,376	21,169	19,716	20,754	19,301	21,376	18,886	19,924	20,131	20,339	21,169	24,905	249,045	265,444	282,419	
Remuneration of councillors	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	(22,637)	11,879	12,640	13,448	
Finance charges												26,358	26,358	27,676	29,060	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	56,629	80,790	81,694	82,612	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	450	450	473	497	
Other materials	4,463	4,420	4,117	4,333	4,030	4,463	3,943	4,160	4,203	4,247	4,420	5,200	52,000	49,000	51,000	
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,885	22,625	23,757	24,945	
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other expenditure	20,762	20,560	19,149	20,157	18,746	20,762	18,343	19,351	19,553	19,754	20,560	24,189	241,887	227,648	249,286	
Cash Payments by Type																

	53,821	53,369	50,202	52,464	49,297	53,821	48,392	50,654	51,107	51,559	53,369	116,978	685,034	688,332	733,267
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	24,192	24,192	24,192	24,192	25,692	24,342	24,192	24,192	24,192	24,192	24,192	25,792	293,554	347,949	362,020
Repayment of borrowing	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	78,013	77,561	74,394	76,656	74,989	78,163	72,584	74,846	75,299	75,751	77,561	142,770	978,588	1,036,281	1,095,287
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	55,991	(46,203)	(45,188)	(45,913)	158,280	55,841	(44,608)	(45,333)	(45,478)	(45,623)	(46,203)	(24,007)	(118,444)	(121,231)	(124,126)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	169,044	225,035	178,832	133,644	87,731	246,011	301,852	257,244	211,911	166,433	120,810	74,607	169,044	50,600	(70,631)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	225,035	178,832	133,644	87,731	246,011	301,852	257,244	211,911	166,433	120,810	74,607	50,600	50,600	(70,631)	(194,757)

DC35 Capricorn - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance									
Property rates	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Service charges	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Investment revenue	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Transfers recognised - operational	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other own revenue	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Remuneration of Board Members	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Depreciation & asset impairment	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Finance charges	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Materials and bulk purchases	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Transfers and grants	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other expenditure	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Transfers recognised - operational	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public contributions & donations	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Borrowing	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Internally generated funds	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total non current assets	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total current liabilities	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total non current liabilities	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Equity	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Com Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Telephone	9,450	2,905	2,050	2,153	2,261	2,397	2,540	2,693	2,854	3,026	3,207	3,400	38,9
Rent equipment	10,800	3,090	3,090	3,306	3,471	3,679	3,900	4,134	4,382	4,645	4,924	5,219	54,6
Rent offices	9,000	3,717	3,717	4,014	4,215	4,468	4,736	5,020	5,321	5,641	5,979	6,338	62,1
Total Operating Revenue Implication	29,250	9,712	8,857	9,473	9,947	10,544	11,176	11,847	12,558	13,311	14,110	14,957	155,
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Telephone	9,450	2,905	2,050	2,153	2,261	2,397	2,540	2,693	2,854	3,026	3,207	3,400	38,9
Rent equipment	10,800	3,090	3,090	3,306	3,471	3,679	3,900	4,134	4,382	4,645	4,924	5,219	54,6
Rent offices	9,000	3,717	3,717	4,014	4,215	4,468	4,736	5,020	5,321	5,641	5,979	6,338	62,1
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	29,250	9,712	8,857	9,473	9,947	10,544	11,176	11,847	12,558	13,311	14,110	14,957	155,

Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 3 etc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	29,250	9,712	8,857	9,473	9,947	10,544	11,176	11,847	12,558	13,311	14,110	14,957	155,000	
- Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 3 etc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Contract 3 etc	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure														

Obligation By Contract														
<i>Contract 1</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<i>Contract 2</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-									
Infrastructure	211,714	222,768	297,606	212,479	269,712	269,712	231,574	266,026	222,850
Infrastructure - Road transport	14,765	12,718	-	14,802	15,890	15,890	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	14,765	12,718	-	14,802	15,890	15,890			
<i>Storm water</i>									
Infrastructure - Electricity	14,444	12,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>				-					
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	14,444	12,144							
<i>Street Lighting</i>									

Infrastructure - Water	131,320	145,207	297,606	192,677	253,822	253,822	231,574	266,026	222,850
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>						–			
<i>Water purification</i>						–			
<i>Reticulation</i>	131,320	145,207	297,606	192,677	253,822	253,822	231,574	266,026	222,850
Infrastructure - Sanitation	42,560	31,360	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	42,560	31,360		5,000	–	–			
<i>Sewerage purification</i>						–			
Infrastructure - Other	8,625	21,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Management</i>	8,625	21,340							
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Community	3,450	–	9,596	14,485	2,250	2,250	2,150	11,730	24,405
Parks & gardens						–			
Sportsfields & stadia	3,450					–			
Swimming pools						–			
Community halls				150	150	150	150	156	165
Libraries						–			
Recreational facilities						–			
Fire, safety & emergency				1,500	2,100	2,100	2,000	11,574	24,240

Security and policing						-			
Buses						-			
Clinics						-			
Museums & Art Galleries						-			
Cemeteries						-			
Social rental housing						-			
Other		9,596	12,835	-	-	-			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	10,830	1,824	-	18,430	17,768	17,768	26,255	18,323	73,392
General vehicles							1,300	2,393	10,952
Specialised vehicles	5,990	1,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment				5,880	5,736	5,736	4,400	2,000	1,000
Computers - hardware/equipment	4,540			3,200	2,837	2,837	5,100	2,450	2,578
Furniture and other office equipment	300	300		2,350	2,695	2,695	1,500	1,800	2,000
Abattoirs									

Markets						-			
Civic Land and Buildings						-	13,955	9,680	56,862
Other Buildings			7,000	6,500	6,500				
Other Land						-			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						-			
Other						-			
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Biological assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Intangibles</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	225,994	224,592	307,201	245,394	289,730	289,730	259,979	296,079	320,647

<u>Specialised vehicles</u>	5,990	1,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire	5,990	1,524							
Conservancy									

Ambulances								
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
<u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
-									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	27,409	36,031	36,031	32,075	50,170	41,373
Infrastructure - Road transport <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> <i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity <i>Generation</i> <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> <i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> <i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	22,409	25,539	25,539	30,475	36,170	41,373
<i>Reticulation</i>				22,409	25,539	25,539	30,475	36,170	41,373
Infrastructure - Sanitation <i>Reticulation</i> <i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	5,000	10,492	10,492	1,600	14,000	-
Infrastructure - Other				5,000	10,492	10,492	1,600	14,000	-

Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens								
Sportsfields & stadia								
Swimming pools								
Community halls								
Libraries								
Recreational facilities								
Fire, safety & emergency								
Security and policing								
Buses								
Clinics								
Museums & Art Galleries								
Cemeteries								
Social rental housing								
Other								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings								
Other								
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development								
Other								
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,700	-
General vehicles								
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings						1,500	1,700	–	
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Biological assets</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Intangibles</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	–	–	27,409	36,031	36,031	33,575	51,870	41,373
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.1%	11.1%	11.4%	14.9%	11.4%

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.3%	45.1%	45.1%	41.6%	63.5%	50.1%
--	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
-									
<u>Infrastructure</u>	-	-	-	20,000	35,000	35,000	65,091	70,349	78,037
Infrastructure - Road transport <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> <i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity <i>Generation</i> <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> <i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> <i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	20,000	35,000	35,000	65,091	70,349	78,037
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	20,000	35,000	35,000	65,091	70,349	78,037
Infrastructure - Sanitation <i>Reticulation</i> <i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other									

Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community	-	-	-	5,794	5,794	5,794	-	-	
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other				5,794	5,794	5,794			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	866	1,162	3,865	-	-	-	4,110	4,317	4,533
General vehicles							2,600	2,730	2,867

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment							210	221	232
Computers - hardware/equipment							250	263	276
Furniture and other office equipment							550	578	607
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings							500	525	551
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	866	1,162	3,865						
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Biological assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Intangibles</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	866	1,162	3,865	25,794	40,794	40,794	69,201	74,666	82,570
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>									

Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	1.5%	2.2%	2.2%	4.0%	3.7%	3.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.2%	0.2%	0.8%	4.1%	6.2%	6.2%	10.1%	10.8%	11.3%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-									
Infrastructure	73,489	96,470	49,798	86,293	67,709	67,709	68,387	69,072	69,764
Infrastructure - Road transport	19,058	18,193	7,940	21,236	15,485	15,485	15,641	15,798	15,957
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19,058	18,193	7,940	21,236	15,485	15,485	15,641	15,798	15,957
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation	239	204	204	265	180	180	182	184	186
Transmission & Reticulation	239	204	204	265	180	180	182	184	186

<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	52,776	76,596	40,178	63,223	50,505	50,505	51,010	51,520	52,035
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>	52,776	76,596	40,178	63,223	50,505	50,505	51,010	51,520	52,035
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,416	1,476	1,476	1,569	1,539	1,539	1,554	1,570	1,586
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	1,416	1,476	1,476	1,569	1,539	1,539	1,554	1,570	1,586
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Management</i>									
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									

<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<u>Other assets</u>	12,749	13,469	13,272	14,126	11,886	11,886	12,102	12,318	12,541
General vehicles	5,731	5,808	6,052	6,350	4,970	4,970	5,082	5,199	5,320
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	883	884	1,045	979	923	923	953	984	1,016
Computers	-								
hardware/equipment	555	689	728	616	931	931	940	949	958
Furniture and other office equipment	3,754	3,161	2,521	4,160	3,161	3,161	3,198	3,232	3,267
Abattoirs						-			
Markets						-			
Civic Land and Buildings						-	1,929	1,954	1,980
Other Buildings	1,824	1,863	1,864	2,022	1,902	1,902			
Other Land						-			
Surplus Assets	-					-			
(Investment or Inventory)						-			
Other		1,064	1,064						
<u>Agricultural assets</u>									

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Intangibles	-	1,252	1,280	-	298	298	301	304	307
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		1,252	1,280		298	298	301	304	307
Total Depreciation	86,237	111,191	64,349	100,419	79,892	79,892	80,790	81,694	82,612
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - SEMS	150	156	165	175	185	197	557
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	264,149	317,596	264,123	279,970	296,769	314,575	891,314
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	26,155	17,523	72,392	76,736	81,340	86,220	244,295
Vote 4 - FINANCE	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,166	1,236	1,310	3,712
Vote 5 - DPEMS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	2,000	11,574	24,240	25,694	27,236	28,870	81,801
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	293,554	347,949	362,020	383,741	406,766	431,172	1,221,678
<u>Future operational costs by vote</u>							
Vote 1 - SEMS	81,600	80,660	84,602	89,678	95,059	100,762	285,499
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	495,189	574,896	547,730	580,594	615,429	652,355	1,848,378
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	126,916	112,043	174,429	184,895	195,988	207,748	588,631
Vote 4 - FINANCE	76,952	78,737	81,152	86,021	91,182	96,653	273,857
Vote 5 - DPEMS	57,245	35,732	35,790	37,937	40,214	42,626	120,778
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	59,896	72,519	88,972	94,310	99,969	105,967	300,246
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
List entity summary if applicable	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total future operational costs	897,798	954,587	1,012,675	1,073,436	1,137,842	1,206,112	3,417,389
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service charges - electricity revenue	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service charges - water revenue	37,654	39,537	41,514	44,005	46,645	49,444	140,094
Service charges - sanitation revenue	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service charges - refuse revenue	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service charges - other	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rental of facilities and equipment	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
List other revenues sources if applicable	75,364	51,722	54,524	57,795	61,263	64,939	183,998
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future revenue	113,018	91,259	96,038	101,800	107,908	114,383	324,091
Net Financial Implications	1,078,334	1,211,277	1,278,657	1,355,376	1,436,699	1,522,901	4,314,976

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA36
Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information	Ward location
									Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16		
Parent municipality : <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>														
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	n/a	n/a	F	Yes	Transmission & Reticulation	Transmission & Reticulation	n/a		297,606	289,853	231,574	266,026	222,850	n/a
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	n/a	n/a									32,075	50,170	41,373	n/a

COMMUNITY SERVICES	n/a	n/a	B	Yes	Fire, safety & emergency	Fire, safety & emergency	n/a		9,596	2,280	2,150	11,730	24,405	n/a
CORPORATE SERVICES	n/a	n/a	A	Yes	Other	Buildings	n/a				1,500	1,700	-	n/a
CORPORATE SERVICES	n/a	n/a	A	Yes	Other	Buildings	n/a				13,955	9,680	56,862	n/a
CORPORATE SERVICES	n/a	n/a	A	Yes	Computers hardware/equipment	Computers hardware/equipment	n/a	-	2,429	5,100	2,450	2,578		n/a
CORPORATE SERVICES	n/a	n/a	A		Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment	n/a	-	15,001	5,900	3,800	3,000		n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Parent Capital expenditure												292,254	345,556	351,068	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water project A	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Entity B	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity project B	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital expenditure									307,201	309,563	292,254	345,556		351,068

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17		
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>									
Infrastructure				<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	<i>Reticulation</i>	N/A	2012/13	61,440	61,440	54,561	58,711	69,590		
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Entities: <i>List all capital projects</i>														

<i>grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name												
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

10.QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Ngoako Daniel Molokomme** municipal manager of **Capricorn District Municipality**, hereby certify that the final budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name _____

Municipal Manager of _____

(Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature _____

Date _____